

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal



## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

**LGDB Export**

**Name Votes & Sub-Votes**

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	<b>Vote 1 Executive and Council</b>	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	1.1 Mayor and Council	1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1.2 Special Programs Unit	
Vote 4 - Infrastructure and Planning Department	1.3 Internal Audit Unit	
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 IDP	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	1.5 Municipal Managers Office	
Vote 7 - Public Safety	1.6	
Vote 8 - Waste Management	1.7	
Vote 9 -	1.8	
Vote 10 -	1.9	
Vote 11 -	1.10	
Vote 12 -	<b>Vote 2 Budget and Treasury Office</b>	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Budget and Treasury- CFO	2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14 -	2.2 Revenue and Expenditure	
Vote 15 -	2.3 Budget, Reporting and Asset Management	
	2.4 Supply Chain Management	
	2.5	
	2.6	
	2.7	
	2.8	
	2.9	
	2.10	
	<b>Vote 3 Corporate Services</b>	
	3.1 Information Technology	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.2 Human Resources	
	3.3 Administration and Sound Governance	
	3.4	
	3.5	
	3.6	
	3.7	
	3.8	
	3.9	
	3.10	
	<b>Vote 4 Infrastructure and Planning Department</b>	
	4.1 Infrastructure and Planning	4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.2 Roads and Streets- PMU	
	4.3	
	4.4	
	4.5	
	4.6	
	4.7	
	4.8	
	4.9	
	4.10	
	<b>Vote 5 Community Services</b>	
	5.1 Social Services	5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.2 Parks	
	5.3 Community Halls	
	5.4	
	5.5	
	5.6	
	5.7	
	5.8	
	5.9	
	5.10	
	<b>Vote 6 Local Economic Development</b>	
	6.1 LED Section	6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.2	
	6.3	
	6.4	
	6.5	
	6.6	
	6.7	
	6.8	
	6.9	
	6.10	
	<b>Vote 7 Public Safety</b>	
	7.1 Traffic Department	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.2	
	7.3	
	7.4	
	7.5	
	7.6	
	7.7	
	7.8	
	7.9	
	7.10	
	<b>Vote 8 Waste Management</b>	
	8.1 Solid Waste Management	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.2	
	8.3	
	8.4	
	8.5	
	8.6	
	8.7	
	8.8	
	8.9	
	8.10	
	<b>Vote 9</b>	
	9.1	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2	
	9.3	
	9.4	
	9.5	
	9.6	
	9.7	
	9.8	
	9.9	
	9.10	
	<b>Vote 10</b>	
	10.1	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2	
	10.3	
	10.4	

10.5		
10.6		
10.7		
10.8		
10.9		
10.10		
<b>Vote 11</b>		
11.1		11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.2		
11.3		
11.4		
11.5		
11.6		
11.7		
11.8		
11.9		
11.10		
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.2		
12.3		
12.4		
12.5		
12.6		
12.7		
12.8		
12.9		
12.10		
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.2		
13.3		
13.4		
13.5		
13.6		
13.7		
13.8		
13.9		
13.10		
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.2		
14.3		
14.4		
14.5		
14.6		
14.7		
14.8		
14.9		
14.10		
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.2		
15.3		
15.4		
15.5		
15.6		
15.7		
15.8		
15.9		
15.10		

**EC442 Umzimvubu - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	EC442 Umzimvubu
Grade	Grade 2
Province	EC EASTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.umzimvubu.gov.za
e-mail Address	enquiries@umzimvubu.gov.za

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	P/Bag x 9020
City / Town	Mount Frere
Postal Code	
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	813 main street
Street No. & Name	Main street
City / Town	Mount Frere
Postal Code	
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	0392558500
Fax number	0392550167

**Speaker**

ID Number	
Title	Cllr
Name	F N Ngonyolo
Telephone Number	039 255 8503
Cell Number	082 322 7021
Fax Number	039 255 0167
E-mail Address	ngonyolo.nofikile@umzimvubu.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Speaker**

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Honjiswa Ceba
Telephone Number	039 255 8503
Cell Number	082 322 7021
Fax Number	039 255 0167
E-mail Address	ceba.honjiswa@umzimvubu.gov.za

**Mayor/Executive Mayor**

ID Number	
Title	Cllr
Name	S K Mnukwa
Telephone Number	039 255 8503
Cell Number	082 467 3862
Fax Number	039 255 0167
E-mail Address	mnukwa.khulile@umzimvubu.gov.za

**Mayor/Executive Mayor**

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Yanga Bonga
Telephone Number	039 255 8503
Cell Number	064 756 9334
Fax Number	039 255 0167
E-mail Address	bonga.yanga@umzimvubu.gov.za

**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor**

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone Number	
Cell Number	
Fax Number	
E-mail Address	

**Mayor/Executive Mayor**

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone Number	
Cell Number	
Fax Number	
E-mail Address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

**Municipal Manager**

ID Number	790627 5474 089
Title	Mr
Name	GP Tobela Nota
Telephone Number	039 255 8508
Cell Number	082 467 3674
Fax Number	039 255 1893
E-mail Address	nota.tobela@umzimvubu.gov.za

**Manager**

ID Number	8.1121 2E+1 2
Title	Ms
Name	Ncumisa Boyce
Telephone Number	039 255 8510
Cell Number	083 346 9311
Fax Number	039 255 1893
E-mail Address	boyce.ncumisa@umzimvubu.gov.za

**Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number	830711 6209 181
Title	Mr
Name	Tinashe Fundira
Telephone Number	039 255 8507
Cell Number	076 511 3754
Fax Number	039 255 0167
E-mail Address	fundira.tinashe@umzimvubu.gov.za

**Financial Officer**

ID Number	880101 1131 086
Title	Ms
Name	Vuyelwa Canca
Telephone Number	039 255 8507
Cell Number	079 791 0415
Fax Number	039 255 0167
E-mail Address	canca.vuyelwa@umzimvubu.gov.za

**submitting financial information**

ID Number	830711 6209 181
Title	Mr
Name	Tinashe Fundira
Telephone Number	039 255 8507
Cell Number	076 511 3754
Fax Number	039 255 0167
E-mail Address	fundira.tinashe@umzimvubu.gov.za

**submitting financial information**

ID Number	800718 5369 086
Title	Mr
Name	Lusapho Matshoba
Telephone Number	039 255 8532
Cell Number	071 492 9319
Fax Number	039 255 0167
E-mail Address	matshoba.lusapho@umzimvubu.gov.za

**submitting financial information**

ID Number	8 310 055 661 085
Title	Mr
Name	Luthando Luzipho
Telephone Number	039 255 8570
Cell Number	072 587 3084

**submitting financial information**

ID Number	870922 5925 088
Title	Mr
Name	Mveleli Ngxowa
Telephone Number	039 255 8554
Cell Number	066 299 9071



**EC442 Umzimvubu - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	15 072	15 687	16 729	17 399	17 399	17 399	17 133	46 247	48 097	50 289
Service charges	1 159	1 161	1 097	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 110	1 050	1 103	1 158
Investment revenue	6 095	6 739	7 350	9 353	9 353	9 353	3 411	9 728	10 117	10 572
Transfers recognised - operational	179 709	198 122	223 551	236 426	281 682	281 682	280 250	248 300	250 893	242 745
Other own revenue	17 693	46 926	23 010	38 038	38 038	38 038	10 296	38 196	39 831	41 676
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>219 729</b>	<b>268 635</b>	<b>271 737</b>	<b>302 216</b>	<b>347 472</b>	<b>347 472</b>	<b>312 200</b>	<b>343 521</b>	<b>350 041</b>	<b>346 440</b>
Employee costs	63 312	66 269	73 620	89 935	89 935	89 935	69 469	93 533	97 274	101 165
Remuneration of councillors	17 644	17 398	18 009	21 563	21 563	21 563	16 474	22 426	23 323	24 256
Depreciation & asset impairment	105 413	153 268	122 084	129 214	129 214	129 214	82 470	97 469	100 768	104 358
Finance charges	-	246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3 902	4 457	7 442	7 466	7 575	7 575	4 969	7 331	7 625	7 937
Transfers and grants	865	1 267	6 270	4 842	6 442	6 442	4 380	6 704	6 943	7 247
Other expenditure	101 832	130 795	112 815	128 263	134 095	134 095	97 165	140 779	136 743	142 457
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>292 967</b>	<b>373 700</b>	<b>340 240</b>	<b>381 284</b>	<b>388 825</b>	<b>388 825</b>	<b>274 928</b>	<b>368 243</b>	<b>372 676</b>	<b>387 421</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(73 238)</b>	<b>(105 065)</b>	<b>(68 503)</b>	<b>(79 068)</b>	<b>(41 353)</b>	<b>(41 353)</b>	<b>37 272</b>	<b>(24 721)</b>	<b>(22 634)</b>	<b>(40 981)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	97 656	79 393	72 183	100 818	104 845	104 845	84 462	123 792	87 786	83 074
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>24 417</b>	<b>(25 673)</b>		<b>21 750</b>	<b>63 492</b>	<b>63 492</b>	<b>121 734</b>	<b>99 071</b>	<b>65 152</b>	<b>42 093</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>24 417</b>	<b>(25 673)</b>		<b>21 750</b>	<b>63 492</b>	<b>63 492</b>	<b>121 734</b>	<b>99 071</b>	<b>65 152</b>	<b>42 093</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>649 215</b>	<b>651 480</b>	<b>749 283</b>	<b>169 700</b>	<b>214 565</b>	<b>214 565</b>	<b>882 734</b>	<b>179 778</b>	<b>26 360</b>	<b>13 373</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	50 059	37 172	94 214	100 818	124 102	124 102	176 315	113 634	15 621	2 270
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	10 910	51 969	68 882	90 462	90 462	91 263	66 144	10 739	11 102
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>50 059</b>	<b>48 082</b>	<b>146 183</b>	<b>169 700</b>	<b>214 565</b>	<b>214 565</b>	<b>267 579</b>	<b>179 778</b>	<b>26 360</b>	<b>13 373</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	68 468	119 720	146 716	178 050	279 051	279 051	202 565	418 998	558 557	691 636
Total non current assets	865 982	1 011 162	926 670	1 120 915	1 165 780	1 165 780	985 959	1 223 171	1 148 612	1 057 626
Total current liabilities	28 555	54 935	49 289	111 095	294 494	294 494	44 084	294 415	294 415	294 415
Total non current liabilities	4 819	5 728	7 294	5 728	5 728	5 728	5 902	5 728	5 728	5 728
Community wealth/Equity	901 299	1 070 220	1 016 804	1 182 142	1 144 608	1 144 608	1 138 538	1 342 026	1 407 026	1 449 119
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	791 686	831 634	996 957	172 490	102 862	102 862	1 048 314	195 323	164 996	145 112
Net cash from (used) investing	127 420	(105 055)	(116 696)	(169 700)	(197 765)	(197 765)	(159 649)	(179 778)	(26 360)	(13 373)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	15	15	-	-	-	24	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>964 851</b>	<b>901 462</b>	<b>1 201 945</b>	<b>104 906</b>	<b>262 603</b>	<b>262 603</b>	<b>1 254 851</b>	<b>301 412</b>	<b>440 048</b>	<b>571 787</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	47 454	89 584	99 407	124 274	262 603	262 603	153 688	301 412	440 048	571 787
Application of cash and investments	4 908	43 002	22 933	83 887	267 538	267 538	(8 732)	(69 566)	(70 642)	(71 224)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>42 546</b>	<b>46 583</b>	<b>76 474</b>	<b>40 387</b>	<b>(4 934)</b>	<b>(4 934)</b>	<b>162 420</b>	<b>370 978</b>	<b>510 690</b>	<b>643 011</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	789 097	885 925	801 433	935 483	983 272	983 272	983 272	(66 692)	(74 843)	(78 459)
Depreciation	-	146 572	103 946	109 214	109 214	109 214	109 214	77 069	79 552	82 293
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	72 338	33 180	62 705	80 237	98 170	98 170	98 170	56 522	13 858	2 225
Repairs and Maintenance	5 372	6 873	5 173	7 755	8 874	8 874	8 874	9 604	8 801	9 176
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC442 Umzimvubu - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		208 204	226 775	250 829	285 261	330 517	330 517	323 059	335 862	331 598
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		208 204	226 775	250 829	285 261	330 517	330 517	323 059	335 862	331 598
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		6 165	36 513	14 423	11 116	11 116	11 116	10 761	11 299	11 864
Community and social services		217	158	120	207	207	207	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		3	3	540	78	78	78	-	-	-
Public safety		5 945	36 352	13 762	10 831	10 831	10 831	10 761	11 299	11 864
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		98 777	80 438	74 396	102 207	106 234	106 234	124 781	88 814	84 145
Planning and development		98 777	75 860	70 366	72 207	76 234	76 234	94 940	88 814	84 145
Road transport		-	4 578	4 029	30 000	30 000	30 000	29 841	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		4 238	4 302	4 367	4 450	4 450	4 450	8 713	1 853	1 908
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4 238	4 302	4 367	4 450	4 450	4 450	8 713	1 853	1 908
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>317 384</b>	<b>348 027</b>	<b>344 014</b>	<b>403 034</b>	<b>452 317</b>	<b>452 317</b>	<b>467 314</b>	<b>437 827</b>	<b>429 514</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		108 481	283 131	250 064	280 779	290 109	290 109	257 861	266 487	276 939
Executive and council		33 418	35 030	33 735	47 604	45 289	45 289	47 800	49 711	51 700
Finance and administration		68 821	241 016	209 873	231 127	241 896	241 896	207 030	213 622	221 960
Internal audit		6 241	7 085	6 456	2 048	2 923	2 923	3 032	3 153	3 279
<b>Community and public safety</b>		23 032	26 039	29 296	30 974	31 023	31 023	34 245	35 316	36 851
Community and social services		1	16	-	7	7	7	3	3	3
Sport and recreation		1	-	-	48	48	48	50	52	54
Public safety		23 031	26 023	29 296	30 919	30 968	30 968	34 192	35 261	36 794
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		141 580	39 674	36 476	43 990	42 137	42 137	47 440	48 067	49 914
Planning and development		31 980	27 192	33 214	39 020	37 688	37 688	42 121	43 731	45 404
Road transport		109 600	12 482	3 262	4 970	4 449	4 449	5 319	4 336	4 509
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		19 874	24 856	24 403	25 542	25 557	25 557	28 697	22 806	23 717
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		19 874	24 856	24 403	25 542	25 557	25 557	28 697	22 806	23 717
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>292 967</b>	<b>373 700</b>	<b>340 240</b>	<b>381 284</b>	<b>388 825</b>	<b>388 825</b>	<b>368 243</b>	<b>372 676</b>	<b>387 421</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>24 417</b>	<b>(25 673)</b>	<b>3 774</b>	<b>21 750</b>	<b>63 492</b>	<b>63 492</b>	<b>99 071</b>	<b>65 152</b>	<b>42 093</b>

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

EC442 Umzimvubu - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>208 204</b>	<b>226 775</b>	<b>250 829</b>	<b>285 261</b>	<b>330 517</b>	<b>330 517</b>	<b>323 059</b>	<b>335 862</b>	<b>331 598</b>
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		208 204	226 775	250 829	285 261	330 517	330 517	323 059	335 862	331 598
Administrative and Corporate Support		587	749	1 429	23	23	23	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		207 375	225 669	249 258	284 907	330 163	330 163	322 948	335 862	331 598
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		116	136	141	111	111	111	111	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		126	222	-	220	220	220	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>6 165</b>	<b>36 513</b>	<b>14 423</b>	<b>11 116</b>	<b>11 116</b>	<b>11 116</b>	<b>10 761</b>	<b>11 299</b>	<b>11 864</b>
Community and social services		217	158	120	207	207	207	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		217	158	120	207	207	207	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		3	3	540	78	78	78	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		3	3	540	78	78	78	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		5 945	36 352	13 762	10 831	10 831	10 831	10 761	11 299	11 864
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		5 945	36 352	13 762	10 831	10 831	10 831	10 761	11 299	11 864
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	98 777	80 438	74 396	102 207	106 234	106 234	124 781	88 814	84 145
Planning and development	98 777	75 860	70 366	72 207	76 234	76 234	94 940	88 814	84 145
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	142	232	295	403	403	403	559	579	600
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	480	475	617	379	379	379	12 429	449	471
Project Management Unit	98 154	75 153	69 454	71 426	75 453	75 453	81 951	87 786	83 074
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	4 578	4 029	30 000	30 000	30 000	29 841	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	4 578	4 029	30 000	30 000	30 000	29 841	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	4 238	4 302	4 367	4 450	4 450	4 450	8 713	1 853	1 908
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	4 238	4 302	4 367	4 450	4 450	4 450	8 713	1 853	1 908
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	4 238	4 302	4 367	4 450	4 450	4 450	8 713	1 853	1 908
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>317 384</b>	<b>348 027</b>	<b>403 034</b>	<b>452 317</b>	<b>452 317</b>	<b>467 314</b>	<b>437 827</b>	<b>429 514</b>

<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>108 481</b>	<b>283 131</b>	<b>250 064</b>	<b>280 779</b>	<b>290 109</b>	<b>290 109</b>	<b>257 861</b>	<b>266 487</b>	<b>276 939</b>
Executive and council	33 418	35 030	33 735	47 604	45 289	45 289	47 800	49 711	51 700
Mayor and Council	26 897	29 932	26 913	34 883	32 031	32 031	34 499	35 879	37 314
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	6 522	5 098	6 822	12 721	13 258	13 258	13 301	13 832	14 386
Finance and administration	68 821	241 016	209 873	231 127	241 896	241 896	207 030	213 622	221 960
Administrative and Corporate Support	12 660	12 665	11 243	19 650	19 901	19 901	19 859	20 653	21 479
Asset Management	705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	33 816	206 396	166 380	172 674	180 095	180 095	155 162	159 704	165 909
Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	7 591	6 337	9 103	10 599	11 431	11 431	13 345	13 855	14 385
Information Technology	2 397	2 403	3 633	4 197	3 607	3 607	4 566	4 748	4 938
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	9 701	10 908	16 365	21 222	24 076	24 076	11 201	11 649	12 115
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	1 952	2 307	3 149	2 786	2 786	2 786	2 897	3 013	3 133
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	6 241	7 085	6 456	2 048	2 923	2 923	3 032	3 153	3 279
Governance Function	6 241	7 085	6 456	2 048	2 923	2 923	3 032	3 153	3 279
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>23 032</b>	<b>26 039</b>	<b>29 296</b>	<b>30 974</b>	<b>31 023</b>	<b>31 023</b>	<b>34 245</b>	<b>35 316</b>	<b>36 851</b>
Community and social services	1	16	-	7	7	7	3	3	3
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	1	16	-	7	7	7	3	3	3
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	1	-	-	48	48	48	50	52	54
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	1	-	-	48	48	48	50	52	54
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	23 031	26 023	29 296	30 919	30 968	30 968	34 192	35 261	36 794
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	23 031	26 023	29 296	30 919	30 968	30 968	34 192	35 261	36 794
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>141 580</b>	<b>39 674</b>	<b>36 476</b>	<b>43 990</b>	<b>42 137</b>	<b>42 137</b>	<b>47 440</b>	<b>48 067</b>	<b>49 914</b>
Planning and development	31 980	27 192	33 214	39 020	37 688	37 688	42 121	43 731	45 404
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	15 552	13 243	16 649	19 626	19 750	19 750	22 725	23 560	24 426
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	9 914	8 885	9 560	13 405	11 949	11 949	13 210	13 738	14 288
Project Management Unit	6 514	5 064	7 005	5 989	5 989	5 989	6 185	6 433	6 690
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	109 600	12 482	3 262	4 970	4 449	4 449	5 319	4 336	4 509
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	109 600	12 482	3 262	4 970	4 449	4 449	5 319	4 336	4 509
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>19 874</b>	<b>24 856</b>	<b>24 403</b>	<b>25 542</b>	<b>25 557</b>	<b>25 557</b>	<b>28 697</b>	<b>22 806</b>	<b>23 717</b>
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	19 874	24 856	24 403	25 542	25 557	25 557	28 697	22 806	23 717
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	19 874	24 856	24 403	25 542	25 557	25 557	28 697	22 806	23 717
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>292 967</b>	<b>373 700</b>	<b>340 240</b>	<b>381 284</b>	<b>388 825</b>	<b>388 825</b>	<b>368 243</b>	<b>372 676</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>24 417</b>	<b>(25 673)</b>	<b>3 774</b>	<b>21 750</b>	<b>63 492</b>	<b>63 492</b>	<b>99 071</b>	<b>65 152</b>

**References**

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**EC442 Umzimvubu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		126	222	-	220	220	220	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		207 375	225 669	249 258	284 907	330 163	330 163	322 948	335 862	331 598
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		121	136	641	111	111	111	111	-	-
Vote 4 - Infrastructure and Planning Department		98 634	80 205	74 101	101 805	105 832	105 832	124 222	88 235	83 545
Vote 5 - Community Services		802	910	1 590	308	308	308	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		142	232	295	403	403	403	559	579	600
Vote 7 - Public Safety		5 945	36 352	13 762	10 831	10 831	10 831	10 761	11 299	11 864
Vote 8 - Waste Management		4 238	4 302	4 367	4 450	4 450	4 450	8 713	1 853	1 908
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>317 384</b>	<b>348 027</b>	<b>344 014</b>	<b>403 034</b>	<b>452 317</b>	<b>452 317</b>	<b>467 314</b>	<b>437 827</b>	<b>429 514</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		50 042	53 446	57 519	71 876	73 290	73 290	63 055	65 577	68 200
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		36 473	208 703	169 529	175 459	182 881	182 881	158 059	162 717	169 042
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		20 787	19 595	22 644	29 349	29 857	29 857	33 192	34 496	35 852
Vote 4 - Infrastructure and Planning Department		126 028	26 431	19 828	24 364	22 387	22 387	24 715	24 507	25 488
Vote 5 - Community Services		1 862	1 825	1 336	5 152	5 137	5 137	4 630	4 815	5 007
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		14 871	12 820	15 686	18 624	18 749	18 749	21 703	22 497	23 320
Vote 7 - Public Safety		23 031	26 023	29 296	30 919	30 968	30 968	34 192	35 261	36 794
Vote 8 - Waste Management		19 874	24 856	24 403	25 542	25 557	25 557	28 697	22 806	23 717
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>292 967</b>	<b>373 700</b>	<b>340 240</b>	<b>381 284</b>	<b>388 825</b>	<b>388 825</b>	<b>368 243</b>	<b>372 676</b>	<b>387 421</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>24 417</b>	<b>(25 673)</b>	<b>3 774</b>	<b>21 750</b>	<b>63 492</b>	<b>63 492</b>	<b>99 071</b>	<b>65 152</b>	<b>42 093</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote





<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>		1								
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>		<b>50 042</b>	<b>53 446</b>	<b>57 519</b>	<b>71 876</b>	<b>73 290</b>	<b>73 290</b>	<b>63 055</b>	<b>65 577</b>	<b>68 200</b>
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		26 897	29 932	26 913	34 883	32 031	34 499	35 879	37 314	37 314
		9 701	10 908	16 365	21 222	24 076	24 076	11 201	11 649	12 115
		6 241	7 085	6 456	2 048	2 923	2 923	3 032	3 153	3 279
		681	423	963	1 002	1 002	1 002	1 023	1 064	1 106
		6 522	5 098	6 822	12 721	13 258	13 258	13 301	13 832	14 386
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office</b>		<b>36 473</b>	<b>208 703</b>	<b>169 529</b>	<b>175 459</b>	<b>182 881</b>	<b>182 881</b>	<b>158 059</b>	<b>162 717</b>	<b>169 042</b>
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		705	(395)	146 994	163 526	171 575	171 575	145 802	149 969	155 782
		30 895	202 576	17 516	7 190	6 712	6 712	7 477	7 776	8 088
		2 921	4 216	1 870	1 958	1 808	1 808	1 883	1 958	2 039
		1 952	2 307	3 149	2 786	2 786	2 786	2 897	3 013	3 133
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		<b>20 787</b>	<b>19 595</b>	<b>22 644</b>	<b>29 349</b>	<b>29 857</b>	<b>29 857</b>	<b>33 192</b>	<b>34 496</b>	<b>35 852</b>
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		2 397	2 403	3 633	4 197	3 607	3 607	4 566	4 748	4 938
		18 390	17 192	19 011	25 152	25 651	25 651	28 627	29 748	30 914
		-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Infrastructure and Planning Department</b>		<b>126 028</b>	<b>26 431</b>	<b>19 828</b>	<b>24 364</b>	<b>22 387</b>	<b>22 387</b>	<b>24 715</b>	<b>24 507</b>	<b>25 488</b>
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		16 428	13 949	16 566	19 394	17 938	17 938	19 395	20 171	20 978
		109 600	12 482	3 262	4 970	4 449	4 449	5 319	4 336	4 509
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>1 862</b>	<b>1 825</b>	<b>1 336</b>	<b>5 152</b>	<b>5 137</b>	<b>5 137</b>	<b>4 630</b>	<b>4 815</b>	<b>5 007</b>
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		1 860	1 809	1 336	5 097	5 082	5 082	4 577	4 760	4 951
		1	-	-	48	48	48	50	52	54
		1	16	-	7	7	7	3	3	3
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Local Economic Development</b>		<b>14 871</b>	<b>12 820</b>	<b>15 686</b>	<b>18 624</b>	<b>18 749</b>	<b>18 749</b>	<b>21 703</b>	<b>22 497</b>	<b>23 320</b>
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		14 871	12 820	15 686	18 624	18 749	18 749	21 703	22 497	23 320
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Public Safety</b>		<b>23 031</b>	<b>26 023</b>	<b>29 296</b>	<b>30 919</b>	<b>30 968</b>	<b>30 968</b>	<b>34 192</b>	<b>35 261</b>	<b>36 794</b>
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		23 031	26 023	29 296	30 919	30 968	30 968	34 192	35 261	36 794
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Waste Management</b>		<b>19 874</b>	<b>24 856</b>	<b>24 403</b>	<b>25 542</b>	<b>25 557</b>	<b>25 557</b>	<b>28 697</b>	<b>22 806</b>	<b>23 717</b>
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		19 874	24 856	24 403	25 542	25 557	25 557	28 697	22 806	23 717
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 -</b>		<b>-</b>								
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



EC442 Umzimvubu - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	15 072	15 687	16 729	17 399	17 399	17 399	17 133	46 247	48 097	50 289
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	1 159	1 161	1 097	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 110	1 050	1 103	1 158
Rental of facilities and equipment		6 427	5 172	1 762	3 790	3 790	3 790	1 322	3 766	3 916	4 090
Interest earned - external investments		6 095	6 739	7 350	9 353	9 353	9 353	3 411	9 728	10 117	10 572
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 926	3 258	3 596	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 839	1 996	2 076	2 169
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 037	32 982	11 008	6 367	6 367	6 367	982	6 686	7 020	7 371
Licences and permits		2 639	2 333	2 132	1 920	1 920	1 920	2 034	2 159	2 264	2 374
Agency services		2 056	1 967	1 753	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 209	2 203	2 313	2 429
Transfers and subsidies		179 709	198 122	223 551	236 426	281 682	281 682	280 250	248 300	250 893	242 745
Other revenue	2	1 472	1 214	2 759	21 946	21 946	21 946	1 910	21 387	22 243	23 244
Gains		136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>219 729</b>	<b>268 635</b>	<b>271 737</b>	<b>302 216</b>	<b>347 472</b>	<b>347 472</b>	<b>312 200</b>	<b>343 521</b>	<b>350 041</b>	<b>346 440</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	63 312	66 269	73 620	89 935	89 935	89 935	69 469	93 533	97 274	101 165
Remuneration of councillors		17 644	17 398	18 009	21 563	21 563	21 563	16 474	22 426	23 323	24 256
Debt impairment	3	7 846	30 219	12 499	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	2 100	2 184	2 293
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	105 413	153 268	122 084	129 214	129 214	129 214	82 470	97 469	100 768	104 358
Finance charges		-	246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	3 902	4 457	7 442	7 466	7 575	7 575	4 969	7 331	7 625	7 937
Contracted services		42 894	44 482	52 151	65 695	66 355	66 355	50 228	70 440	68 081	70 888
Transfers and subsidies		865	1 267	6 270	4 842	6 442	6 442	4 380	6 704	6 943	7 247
Other expenditure	4, 5	51 091	54 673	48 730	60 568	65 740	65 740	46 937	68 239	66 479	69 276
Losses		(0)	1 421	(565)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>292 967</b>	<b>373 700</b>	<b>340 240</b>	<b>381 284</b>	<b>388 825</b>	<b>388 825</b>	<b>274 928</b>	<b>368 243</b>	<b>372 676</b>	<b>387 421</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(73 238)</b>	<b>(105 065)</b>	<b>(68 503)</b>	<b>(79 068)</b>	<b>(41 353)</b>	<b>(41 353)</b>	<b>37 272</b>	<b>(24 721)</b>	<b>(22 634)</b>	<b>(40 981)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		97 656	79 393	72 183	100 818	104 845	104 845	84 462	123 792	87 786	83 074
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>24 417</b>	<b>(25 673)</b>	<b>3 774</b>	<b>21 750</b>	<b>63 492</b>	<b>63 492</b>	<b>121 734</b>	<b>99 071</b>	<b>65 152</b>	<b>42 093</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>24 417</b>	<b>(25 673)</b>	<b>3 774</b>	<b>21 750</b>	<b>63 492</b>	<b>63 492</b>	<b>121 734</b>	<b>99 071</b>	<b>65 152</b>	<b>42 093</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>24 417</b>	<b>(25 673)</b>	<b>3 774</b>	<b>21 750</b>	<b>63 492</b>	<b>63 492</b>	<b>121 734</b>	<b>99 071</b>	<b>65 152</b>	<b>42 093</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>24 417</b>	<b>(25 673)</b>	<b>3 774</b>	<b>21 750</b>	<b>63 492</b>	<b>63 492</b>	<b>121 734</b>	<b>99 071</b>	<b>65 152</b>	<b>42 093</b>

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method ( Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Infrastructure and Planning Department		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		9	-	148	100	1 964	1 964	452	12 808	840	874
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		65 072	75 540	77 910	2 000	2 704	2 704	76 113	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3 553	2 667	4 135	2 008	5 043	5 043	3 375	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Infrastructure and Planning Department		577 083	573 730	660 116	154 492	190 432	190 432	800 505	153 718	15 621	2 270
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	521	521	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		481	993	4 079	6 000	7 000	7 000	1 565	7 000	7 725	7 957
Vote 7 - Public Safety		1 902	(54)	1 132	2 750	2 550	2 550	588	4 100	-	-
Vote 8 - Waste Management		1 116	(1 395)	1 762	2 350	4 350	4 350	135	2 152	2 174	2 271
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>649 215</b>	<b>651 480</b>	<b>749 283</b>	<b>169 700</b>	<b>214 565</b>	<b>214 565</b>	<b>882 734</b>	<b>179 778</b>	<b>26 360</b>	<b>13 373</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>649 215</b>	<b>651 480</b>	<b>749 283</b>	<b>169 700</b>	<b>214 565</b>	<b>214 565</b>	<b>882 734</b>	<b>179 778</b>	<b>26 360</b>	<b>13 373</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>68 634</b>	<b>78 206</b>	<b>82 193</b>	<b>4 108</b>	<b>10 233</b>	<b>10 233</b>	<b>79 940</b>	<b>808</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>874</b>
Executive and council		-	-	-	100	100	100	-	208	216	225
Finance and administration		68 634	78 206	82 193	4 008	10 133	10 133	79 940	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	624	649
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>1 902</b>	<b>(54)</b>	<b>1 132</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>2 550</b>	<b>2 550</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>4 100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 902	(54)	1 132	2 750	2 550	2 550	588	4 100	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>577 563</b>	<b>574 723</b>	<b>664 196</b>	<b>160 492</b>	<b>197 432</b>	<b>197 432</b>	<b>802 071</b>	<b>172 718</b>	<b>23 346</b>	<b>10 227</b>
Planning and development		481	993	4 079	6 000	7 000	7 000	19 787	19 000	7 725	7 957
Road transport		577 083	573 730	660 116	154 492	190 432	190 432	782 283	153 718	15 621	2 270
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 116</b>	<b>(1 395)</b>	<b>1 762</b>	<b>2 350</b>	<b>4 350</b>	<b>4 350</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>2 152</b>	<b>2 174</b>	<b>2 271</b>
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		1 116	(1 395)	1 762	2 350	4 350	4 350	135	2 152	2 174	2 271
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>649 215</b>	<b>651 480</b>	<b>749 283</b>	<b>169 700</b>	<b>214 565</b>	<b>214 565</b>	<b>882 734</b>	<b>179 778</b>	<b>26 360</b>	<b>13 373</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		50 059	37 172	92 150	70 818	79 102	79 102	151 914	81 901	15 621	2 270
Provincial Government		-	-	2 064	30 000	45 000	45 000	24 401	31 581	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>50 059</b>	<b>37 172</b>	<b>94 214</b>	<b>100 818</b>	<b>124 102</b>	<b>124 102</b>	<b>176 315</b>	<b>113 634</b>	<b>15 621</b>	<b>2 270</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>10 910</b>	<b>51 969</b>	<b>68 882</b>	<b>90 462</b>	<b>90 462</b>	<b>91 263</b>	<b>66 144</b>	<b>10 739</b>	<b>11 102</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>50 059</b>	<b>48 082</b>	<b>146 183</b>	<b>169 700</b>	<b>214 565</b>	<b>214 565</b>	<b>267 579</b>	<b>179 778</b>	<b>26 360</b>	<b>13 373</b>

**References**

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget













EC442 Umzimvubu - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		1 663	5 538	(711)	57 711	131 584	131 584	(9 927)	161 273	290 424	412 252
Call investment deposits	1	45 790	84 047	100 118	66 563	131 019	131 019	163 615	140 139	149 623	159 535
Consumer debtors	1	5 752	8 025	21 792	13 691	15 634	15 634	24 198	96 851	97 774	99 114
Other debtors		15 192	21 326	24 548	39 301	51	51	23 674	51	51	51
Current portion of long-term receivables		71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
Inventory	2	-	714	899	713	692	692	933	20 613	20 613	20 613
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>68 468</b>	<b>119 720</b>	<b>146 716</b>	<b>178 050</b>	<b>279 051</b>	<b>279 051</b>	<b>202 565</b>	<b>418 998</b>	<b>558 557</b>	<b>691 636</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		65 025	13 640	13 640	13 640	13 640	13 640	13 640	13 640	13 640	13 640
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	799 007	995 408	910 192	1 104 146	1 146 335	1 146 335	968 824	1 204 164	1 129 877	1 039 183
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		1 933	2 096	2 820	3 111	5 787	5 787	3 478	5 349	5 077	4 785
Other non-current assets		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>865 982</b>	<b>1 011 162</b>	<b>926 670</b>	<b>1 120 915</b>	<b>1 165 780</b>	<b>1 165 780</b>	<b>985 959</b>	<b>1 223 171</b>	<b>1 148 612</b>	<b>1 057 626</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>934 450</b>	<b>1 130 883</b>	<b>1 073 386</b>	<b>1 298 965</b>	<b>1 444 830</b>	<b>1 444 830</b>	<b>1 188 524</b>	<b>1 642 169</b>	<b>1 707 169</b>	<b>1 749 262</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		77	92	106	92	92	92	131	92	92	92
Trade and other payables	4	18 780	57 675	51 526	113 835	291 572	291 572	46 352	291 493	291 493	291 493
Provisions		9 698	(2 831)	(2 343)	(2 831)	2 831	2 831	(2 399)	2 831	2 831	2 831
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>28 555</b>	<b>54 935</b>	<b>49 289</b>	<b>111 095</b>	<b>294 494</b>	<b>294 494</b>	<b>44 084</b>	<b>294 415</b>	<b>294 415</b>	<b>294 415</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		4 819	5 728	7 294	5 728	5 728	5 728	5 902	5 728	5 728	5 728
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>4 819</b>	<b>5 728</b>	<b>7 294</b>	<b>5 728</b>	<b>5 728</b>	<b>5 728</b>	<b>5 902</b>	<b>5 728</b>	<b>5 728</b>	<b>5 728</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>33 373</b>	<b>60 663</b>	<b>56 583</b>	<b>116 823</b>	<b>300 222</b>	<b>300 222</b>	<b>49 986</b>	<b>300 143</b>	<b>300 143</b>	<b>300 143</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>901 077</b>	<b>1 070 220</b>	<b>1 016 804</b>	<b>1 182 142</b>	<b>1 144 608</b>	<b>1 144 608</b>	<b>1 138 538</b>	<b>1 342 026</b>	<b>1 407 026</b>	<b>1 449 119</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		875 282	1 044 203	986 831	1 156 125	1 118 591	1 118 591	1 108 565	1 316 009	1 381 009	1 423 102
Reserves	4	26 017	26 017	29 972	26 017	26 017	26 017	29 972	26 017	26 017	26 017
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>901 299</b>	<b>1 070 220</b>	<b>1 016 804</b>	<b>1 182 142</b>	<b>1 144 608</b>	<b>1 144 608</b>	<b>1 138 538</b>	<b>1 342 026</b>	<b>1 407 026</b>	<b>1 449 119</b>

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

EC442 Umzimvubu - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		7 176	15 298	12 151	12 386	17 399	17 399	16 038	46 247	48 097	50 289
Service charges		744	622	481	650	350	350	761	2 679	2 792	2 922
Other revenue		9 508	10 376	9 314	16 120	59 480	59 480	13 681	12 450	13 402	13 674
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	726 794	647 837	789 981	235 890	286 193	286 193	948 823	244 800	250 893	242 745
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	45 000	98 255	96 225	156 930	104 845	104 845	98 004	127 292	87 786	83 074
Interest		2 462	3 074	4 124	-	9 353	9 353	2 072	9 728	10 117	10 572
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		-	56 172	84 681	(250 070)	(374 758)	(374 758)	(31 066)	(247 873)	(248 092)	(258 164)
Finance charges		-	-	-	584	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>791 686</b>	<b>831 634</b>	<b>996 957</b>	<b>172 490</b>	<b>102 862</b>	<b>102 862</b>	<b>1 048 314</b>	<b>195 323</b>	<b>164 996</b>	<b>145 112</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		127 420	(105 055)	(116 696)	(169 700)	(197 765)	(197 765)	(159 649)	(179 778)	(26 360)	(13 373)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>127 420</b>	<b>(105 055)</b>	<b>(116 696)</b>	<b>(169 700)</b>	<b>(197 765)</b>	<b>(197 765)</b>	<b>(159 649)</b>	<b>(179 778)</b>	<b>(26 360)</b>	<b>(13 373)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	15	15	-	-	-	24	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	45 746	174 868	321 670	102 116	357 506	357 506	366 162	285 867	301 412	440 048
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	964 851	901 462	1 201 945	104 906	262 603	262 603	1 254 851	301 412	440 048	571 787

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	791 686	775 462	912 276	421 976	477 620	477 620	1 079 380	443 196	413 088	403 276
Total payments	127 420	(48 883)	(32 016)	(419 186)	(572 523)	(572 523)	(190 715)	(427 651)	(274 452)	(271 536)
	919 105	726 579	880 260	2 790	(94 902)	(94 902)	888 665	15 545	138 636	131 739
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	-	15	15	-	-	-	24	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	919 105	726 594	880 275	2 790	(94 902)	(94 902)	888 690	15 545	138 636	131 739
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC442 Umzimvubu - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	964 851	901 462	1 201 945	104 906	262 603	262 603	1 254 851	301 412	440 048	571 787
Other current investments > 90 days		(917 397)	(811 878)	(1 102 538)	19 368	-	-	(1 101 163)	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>47 454</b>	<b>89 584</b>	<b>99 407</b>	<b>124 274</b>	<b>262 603</b>	<b>262 603</b>	<b>153 688</b>	<b>301 412</b>	<b>440 048</b>	<b>571 787</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		305	2 515	4 028	58 091	7 776	7 776	24 066	(3 500)	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	4 603	40 486	18 905	25 796	259 762	259 762	(32 798)	(66 066)	(70 642)	(71 224)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>4 908</b>	<b>43 002</b>	<b>22 933</b>	<b>83 887</b>	<b>267 538</b>	<b>267 538</b>	<b>(8 732)</b>	<b>(69 566)</b>	<b>(70 642)</b>	<b>(71 224)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>42 546</b>	<b>46 583</b>	<b>76 474</b>	<b>40 387</b>	<b>(4 934)</b>	<b>(4 934)</b>	<b>162 420</b>	<b>370 978</b>	<b>510 690</b>	<b>643 011</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	10 803	12 102	24 904	27 377	21 463	21 463	51 129	69 566	70 642	71 224
Creditors due	15 406	52 588	43 809	53 173	281 225	281 225	18 331	3 500	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(4 603)</b>	<b>(40 486)</b>	<b>(18 905)</b>	<b>(25 796)</b>	<b>(259 762)</b>	<b>(259 762)</b>	<b>32 798</b>	<b>66 066</b>	<b>70 642</b>	<b>71 224</b>

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	20 944	29 351	46 339	52 992	15 684	15 684	47 872	96 902	97 825	99 165
Estimate of debtors collection rate	51.6%	41.2%	53.7%	51.7%	136.8%	136.8%	106.8%	71.8%	72.2%	71.8%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement										
Self-insurance										
Other (list)										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC442 Umzimvubu - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	576 877	618 300	686 578	89 463	116 395	116 395	123 256	12 503	11 148
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		500 441	540 322	510 495	23 241	23 241	23 241	21 672	1 720	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		2 277	13 948	31 711	14 706	27 390	27 390	33 250	260	270
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>502 718</b>	<b>554 270</b>	<b>542 206</b>	<b>37 947</b>	<b>50 631</b>	<b>50 631</b>	<b>54 922</b>	<b>1 980</b>	<b>270</b>
Community Facilities		7 081	(11 076)	47 991	18 043	19 075	19 075	29 581	7 839	8 106
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>7 081</b>	<b>(11 076)</b>	<b>47 991</b>	<b>18 043</b>	<b>19 075</b>	<b>19 075</b>	<b>29 581</b>	<b>7 839</b>	<b>8 106</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		45 063	48 731	48 731	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>45 063</b>	<b>48 731</b>	<b>48 731</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	8 440	24 057	28 124	38 624	38 624	26 000	2 060	2 122
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	<b>8 440</b>	<b>24 057</b>	<b>28 124</b>	<b>38 624</b>	<b>38 624</b>	<b>38 000</b>	<b>2 060</b>	<b>2 122</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		380	1 131	1 568	1 200	3 700	3 700	600	624	649
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>380</b>	<b>1 131</b>	<b>1 568</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>3 700</b>	<b>3 700</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>649</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	300	300	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>1 434</b>	<b>(2 100)</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>2 650</b>	<b>1 960</b>	<b>1 960</b>	<b>152</b>	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>6 824</b>	<b>2 386</b>	<b>4 607</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>2 104</b>	<b>2 104</b>	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		<b>13 376</b>	<b>16 518</b>	<b>16 518</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	8 882	11 464	14 217	1 558	5 859	5 859	4 214	216	225
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		2 249	2 249	3 391	-	1 457	1 457	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>2 249</b>	<b>2 249</b>	<b>3 391</b>	-	<b>1 457</b>	<b>1 457</b>	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>3 120</b>	<b>1 554</b>	<b>2 284</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>3 711</b>	<b>1 056</b>	<b>1 937</b>	<b>858</b>	<b>3 403</b>	<b>3 403</b>	<b>4 214</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>225</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>(197)</b>	<b>6 605</b>	<b>6 605</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	<b>63 456</b>	<b>21 716</b>	<b>48 488</b>	<b>78 678</b>	<b>92 311</b>	<b>92 311</b>	<b>52 308</b>	<b>13 641</b>	<b>2 000</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		11 249	20 841	42 510	68 678	82 135	82 135	50 958	9 591	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		14 123	0	1 033	-	-	-	400	4 050	2 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>25 372</b>	<b>20 841</b>	<b>43 543</b>	<b>68 678</b>	<b>82 135</b>	<b>82 135</b>	<b>51 358</b>	<b>13 641</b>	<b>2 000</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		803	705	4 774	10 000	10 000	10 000	950	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>803</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>4 774</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>950</b>	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		37 228	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>37 228</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		53	171	171	-	176	176	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>53</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>171</b>	-	<b>176</b>	<b>176</b>	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	<b>649 215</b>	<b>651 480</b>	<b>749 283</b>	<b>169 700</b>	<b>214 565</b>	<b>214 565</b>	<b>179 778</b>	<b>26 360</b>	<b>13 373</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		513 939	563 412	556 396	91 919	106 832	106 832	72 630	11 311	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		2 277	13 948	31 711	14 706	27 390	27 390	33 250	260	270
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		14 123	0	1 033	-	-	-	400	4 050	2 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>530 339</b>	<b>577 360</b>	<b>589 140</b>	<b>106 625</b>	<b>134 222</b>	<b>134 222</b>	<b>106 280</b>	<b>15 621</b>	<b>2 270</b>
Community Facilities		7 081	(11 076)	47 991	18 043	19 075	19 075	29 581	7 839	8 106
Sport and Recreation Facilities		803	705	4 774	10 000	10 000	10 000	950	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>7 884</b>	<b>(10 372)</b>	<b>52 765</b>	<b>28 043</b>	<b>29 075</b>	<b>29 075</b>	<b>30 531</b>	<b>7 839</b>	<b>8 106</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		45 063	48 731	48 731	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>45 063</b>	<b>48 731</b>	<b>48 731</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		37 228	8 440	24 057	28 124	38 624	38 624	26 000	2 060	2 122
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>37 228</b>	<b>8 440</b>	<b>24 057</b>	<b>28 124</b>	<b>38 624</b>	<b>38 624</b>	<b>38 000</b>	<b>2 060</b>	<b>2 122</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		433	1 302	1 738	1 200	3 876	3 876	600	624	649
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>433</b>	<b>1 302</b>	<b>1 738</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>3 876</b>	<b>3 876</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>649</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>3 120</b>	<b>1 554</b>	<b>2 284</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>3 711</b>	<b>1 056</b>	<b>1 937</b>	<b>858</b>	<b>3 703</b>	<b>3 703</b>	<b>4 214</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>225</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>1 237</b>	<b>4 506</b>	<b>7 505</b>	<b>2 650</b>	<b>1 960</b>	<b>1 960</b>	<b>152</b>	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>6 824</b>	<b>2 386</b>	<b>4 607</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>2 104</b>	<b>2 104</b>	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		<b>13 376</b>	<b>16 518</b>	<b>16 518</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>649 215</b>	<b>651 480</b>	<b>749 283</b>	<b>169 700</b>	<b>214 565</b>	<b>214 565</b>	<b>179 778</b>	<b>26 360</b>	<b>13 373</b>

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	789 097	885 925	801 433	935 483	983 272	983 272	(66 692)	(74 843)	(78 459)
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		507 265	640 582	333 441	575 520	593 157	593 157	(80 400)	(83 016)	(85 719)
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		30 431	29 390	28 272	28 199	28 199	28 199	(625)	(650)	(683)
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		2 277	13 720	31 403	50 665	64 092	64 092	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	(59)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		14 123	0	675	(348)	(348)	(348)	(366)	(381)	(400)
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>554 095</b>	<b>683 692</b>	<b>393 732</b>	<b>654 035</b>	<b>685 099</b>	<b>685 099</b>	<b>(81 391)</b>	<b>(84 047)</b>	<b>(86 801)</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		78 942	(0)	102 239	28 762	30 752	30 752	3 230	2 633	2 671
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>65 025</b>	<b>13 640</b>	<b>13 640</b>	<b>13 640</b>					
<b>Other Assets</b>		60 382	132 654	231 483	179 300	188 300	188 300	(5 360)	(5 574)	(5 853)
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		1 933	2 096	2 820	3 111	5 787	5 787	5 349	5 077	4 785
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3 120	2 798	2 804	1 471	1 771	1 771	(1 649)	(1 715)	(1 800)
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		3 891	3 881	4 283	3 853	6 697	6 697	2 866	(1 185)	(1 245)
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 492	3 280	5 769	8 056	7 366	7 366	(1 079)	(1 281)	(1 345)
<b>Transport Assets</b>		6 824	7 441	8 205	6 811	7 416	7 416	(2 317)	(2 409)	(2 530)
<b>Land</b>		13 376	36 426	36 440	36 426	36 426	36 426	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>789 097</b>	<b>885 925</b>	<b>801 433</b>	<b>935 483</b>	<b>983 272</b>	<b>983 272</b>	<b>(66 692)</b>	<b>(74 843)</b>	<b>(78 459)</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>5 372</b>	<b>153 445</b>	<b>109 119</b>	<b>116 969</b>	<b>118 088</b>	<b>118 088</b>	<b>86 673</b>	<b>88 353</b>	<b>91 469</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	-	146 572	103 946	109 214	109 214	109 214	77 069	79 552	82 293
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>5 372</b>	<b>6 873</b>	<b>5 173</b>	<b>7 755</b>	<b>8 874</b>	<b>8 874</b>	<b>9 604</b>	<b>8 801</b>	<b>9 176</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		2 656	3 116	160	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 850	728	757
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		496	694	170	750	750	750	650	676	703
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>3 152</b>	<b>3 810</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>1 750</b>	<b>1 750</b>	<b>1 750</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>1 404</b>	<b>1 460</b>
Community Facilities		-	852	139	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	<b>852</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 800	1 076	1 945	2 000	1 479	1 479	1 700	1 768	1 839
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>1 800</b>	<b>1 076</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>1 479</b>	<b>1 479</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 768</b>	<b>1 839</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		137	381	1 520	740	740	740	1 311	1 363	1 418
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	5	5	5	5	5	6
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		118	755	1 239	2 260	3 900	3 900	4 088	4 261	4 454
<b>Transport Assets</b>		164	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>5 372</b>	<b>153 445</b>	<b>109 119</b>	<b>116 969</b>	<b>118 088</b>	<b>118 088</b>	<b>86 673</b>	<b>88 353</b>	<b>91 469</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		11.1%	5.1%	8.4%	47.3%	45.8%	45.8%	31.4%	52.6%	16.6%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>		0.0%	22.6%	60.3%	73.5%	89.9%	89.9%	73.3%	17.4%	2.7%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.7%	0.7%	0.6%	0.7%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.9%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		10.0%	5.0%	8.0%	9.0%	11.0%	11.0%	-99.0%	-30.0%	-15.0%

**References**

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

EC442 Umzimvubu - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	15 072	15 687	16 729	17 399	17 399	17 399	17 133	46 247	48 097	50 289
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		15 072	15 687	16 729	17 399	17 399	17 399	17 133	46 247	48 097	50 289
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue											
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Net Service charges - water revenue											
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	6										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue											
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	1 159	1 161	1 097	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 110	1 050	1 103	1 158
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		1 159	1 161	1 097	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 110	1 050	1 103	1 158
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		1 472	1 214	2 759	21 946	21 946	21 946	1 910	21 387	22 243	23 244
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	1 472	1 214	2 759	21 946	21 946	21 946	1 910	21 387	22 243	23 244
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	40 902	43 174	47 602	57 722	57 722	57 722	48 177	60 031	62 433	64 930
Pension and UIF Contributions		5 915	6 483	7 883	7 162	7 162	7 162	8 124	7 448	7 746	8 056
Medical Aid Contributions		3 242	3 561	3 963	4 503	4 503	4 503	3 695	4 684	4 871	5 066
Overtime		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		2 885	2 826	3 731	7 391	7 391	7 391	2 508	7 686	7 994	8 314
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 221	3 902	4 169	5 958	5 958	5 958	4 123	6 197	6 444	6 702
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		2 897	2 543	2 401	4 310	4 310	4 310	2 452	4 483	4 662	4 848
Other benefits and allowances		1 072	1 587	1 816	1 388	1 388	1 388	1 781	1 444	1 502	1 562
Payments in lieu of leave		2 007	1 667	1 801	1 389	1 389	1 389	(1 392)	1 445	1 503	1 563
Long service awards		171	524	252	111	111	111	-	116	120	125
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	63 312	66 269	73 620	89 935	89 935	89 935	69 469	93 533	97 274	101 165
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	63 312	66 269	73 620	89 935	89 935	89 935	69 469	93 533	97 274	101 165

<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		–	146 049	103 564	108 393	108 393	108 393	81 967	76 207	78 656	81 352
Lease amortisation		–	523	382	821	821	821	503	862	896	941
Capital asset impairment		105 413	6 696	18 138	20 000	20 000	20 000	–	20 400	21 216	22 065
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	<b>105 413</b>	<b>153 268</b>	<b>122 084</b>	<b>129 214</b>	<b>129 214</b>	<b>129 214</b>	<b>82 470</b>	<b>97 469</b>	<b>100 768</b>	<b>104 358</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>											
Electricity bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		865	1 267	6 270	4 842	6 442	6 442	4 380	6 704	6 943	7 247
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	<b>865</b>	<b>1 267</b>	<b>6 270</b>	<b>4 842</b>	<b>6 442</b>	<b>6 442</b>	<b>4 380</b>	<b>6 704</b>	<b>6 943</b>	<b>7 247</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Outsourced Services		15 788	21 116	26 359	31 884	32 216	32 216	26 120	29 688	26 826	27 992
Consultants and Professional Services		15 397	9 845	11 684	16 241	16 375	16 375	11 557	15 879	16 538	17 128
Contractors		11 709	13 520	14 108	17 570	17 765	17 765	12 551	24 874	24 717	25 768
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>42 894</b>	<b>44 482</b>	<b>52 151</b>	<b>65 695</b>	<b>66 355</b>	<b>66 355</b>	<b>50 228</b>	<b>70 440</b>	<b>68 081</b>	<b>70 888</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		4 284	4 523	3 825	–	4 820	4 820	4 634	4 641	4 827	5 068
Other Expenditure		46 808	50 151	44 905	60 568	60 920	60 920	42 304	63 598	61 652	64 208
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	<b>51 091</b>	<b>54 673</b>	<b>48 730</b>	<b>60 568</b>	<b>65 740</b>	<b>65 740</b>	<b>46 937</b>	<b>68 239</b>	<b>66 479</b>	<b>69 276</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>											
Employee related costs	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services		5 372	6 873	5 173	7 755	8 874	8 874	–	9 604	8 801	9 176
Other Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	<b>5 372</b>	<b>6 873</b>	<b>5 173</b>	<b>7 755</b>	<b>8 874</b>	<b>8 874</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 604</b>	<b>8 801</b>	<b>9 176</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		3 902	4 457	7 442	7 466	7 575	7 575	4 969	7 331	7 625	7 937
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		<b>3 902</b>	<b>4 457</b>	<b>7 442</b>	<b>7 466</b>	<b>7 575</b>	<b>7 575</b>	<b>4 969</b>	<b>7 331</b>	<b>7 625</b>	<b>7 937</b>
check		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**References**

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

**4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'**

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Infrastructure and Planning Department	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	Vote 7 - Public Safety	Vote 8 - Waste Management	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates		-	46 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 247
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	3 644	-	5	-	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 766
Interest earned - external investments		-	9 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 728
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	1 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 996
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 686
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	286	1 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 159
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 203
Other revenue		-	20 806	-	424	-	157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 387
Transfers and subsidies		-	240 526	111	-	-	-	-	7 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248 300
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	322 948	111	429	-	559	10 761	8 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	343 521
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		18 493	15 486	11 110	13 911	4 630	5 049	12 696	12 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 533
Remuneration of councillors		22 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 426
Debt impairment		-	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	97 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 469
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		6	3 563	594	104	-	413	673	1 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 331
Contracted services		9 665	16 876	5 274	7 955	-	3 969	18 213	8 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 440
Transfers and subsidies		-	5 504	450	-	-	-	-	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 704
Other expenditure		12 465	17 060	15 764	2 744	-	12 272	2 610	5 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 239
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		63 055	158 059	33 192	24 715	4 630	21 703	34 192	28 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	368 243
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(63 055)	164 889	(33 082)	(24 285)	(4 630)	(21 143)	(23 431)	(19 984)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24 721)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	123 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 792
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		(63 055)	164 889	(33 082)	99 507	(4 630)	(21 143)	(23 431)	(19 984)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 071

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors		35 664	46 016	39 373	51 569	53 511	53 511	40 827	98 951	99 958	101 407
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(29 912)	(37 991)	(17 582)	(37 877)	(37 877)	(37 877)	(16 629)	(2 100)	(2 184)	(2 293)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	5 752	8 025	21 792	13 691	15 634	15 634	24 198	96 851	97 774	99 114
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(22 975)	(30 177)	(14 263)	(35 877)	(35 877)	(35 877)	(16 629)	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		(6 937)	(7 814)	(2 366)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	(952)	(2 000)	(2 000)	(2 000)	-	(2 100)	(2 184)	(2 293)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		(29 912)	(37 991)	(17 582)	(37 877)	(37 877)	(37 877)	(16 629)	(2 100)	(2 184)	(2 293)
<b>Inventory</b>											
<b>Water</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorized Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Authorized Consumption</b>											
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>											
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>											
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Unbilled Authorized Consumption</b>											
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Losses</b>											
<b>Apparent losses</b>											
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Real losses</b>											
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>											
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consumables</b>											
<b>Standard Rated</b>											
Opening Balance		-	204	698	697	697	697	762	20 613	20 613	20 613
Acquisitions	7	-	633	38	7 466	7 466	7 466	289	-	-	-
Issues	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	(165)	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		-	698	762	8 164	8 164	8 164	1 051	20 613	20 613	20 613
<b>Zero Rated</b>											
Opening Balance		-	14	16	16	16	16	137	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	923	1 818	-	-	-	1 668	-	-	-
Issues	8	-	(825)	(1 697)	-	-	-	(1 923)	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		-	16	137	16	16	16	(118)	-	-	-
<b>Finished Goods</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	0	9	-	-	-	9	-	-	-
Issues	8	-	(0)	(9)	-	-	-	(9)	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>		-	(0)	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 331	7 625	7 937	
Issues	8	-	-	-	(7 466)	(7 487)	(7 487)	(7 331)	(7 625)	(7 937)	
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>		-	-	-	(7 466)	(7 487)	(7 487)	-	-	-	
<b>Work-in-progress</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing Stock</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>											
Opening Balance		-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Land</b>		-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>		-	714	899	713	692	692	933	20 613	20 613	20 613
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (incl. finance leases)	3	1 619 487	2 424 451	2 084 628	2 721 091	2 763 279	2 763 279	2 225 227	1 280 371	1 208 532	1 120 536
Less: recognised as PPE		6 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		826 750	1 429 043	1 174 436	1 616 945	1 616 945	1 616 945	1 256 404	76 207	78 656	81 352
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	790 007	995 408	910 192	1 104 146	1 146 333	1 146 333	968 824	1 204 164	1 129 877	1 039 183
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trade and other payables</b>											
Trade Payables	5	15 406	52 588	43 809	53 173	281 225	281 225	18 331	-	-	-
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		305	2 515	4 028	58 091	7 776	7 776	24 066	(3 500)	-	-
VAT		3 069	2 571	3 689	2 571	2 571	2 571	3 955	291 493	291 493	291 493
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	2	18 780	57 675	51 526	113 835	291 572	291 572	46 332	291 493	291 493	291 493
<b>Non-current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		3 677	3 923	4 574	3 923	3 923	3 923	4 574	5 728	5 728	5 728
Other		1 142	1 805	2 719	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 328	-	-	-
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>		4 819	5 728	7 294	5 728	5 728	5 728	5 902	5 728	5 728	5 728
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1 324 583	1 104 646	985 489	1 134 376	1 055 099	1 055 099	986 831	1 216 938	1 315 857	1 381 009
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		1 324 583	1 104 646	985 489	1 134 376	1 055 099	1 055 099	986 831	1 216 938	1 315 857	1 381 009
Surplus/(Deficit)		24 417	(25 673)	3 774	21 750	63 492	63 492	121 734	99 071	65 152	42 093
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	(2 432)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(473 718)	(34 771)	-	21 750	63 492	63 492	-	99 071		

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				45 277	47 190	45 507	46 411	46 411	46 411	56 112	49 966	52 785
Department of Housing												
COGTA				1 600								
Own Revenue				21 170	54 023	70 075	189 804	81 298	81 575	64 139	87 552	87 057
INEG				33 000	33 000	31 200	25 600	25 600	25 600	14 706	33 000	40 100
Equitable Share				169 767	175 236	193 075	203 694	203 694	203 694	230 629	244 645	255 820
Other Provincial Grants				250	350	450	3 795	3 795	3 795	30 750	750	750
FMG				1 600	1 700	1 770	1 867	1 867	1 867	1 700	1 770	1 770
EPWP				1 737	2 537	2 476	2 612	2 612	2 612	2 700	2 700	2 700
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			2									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			1	<b>274 401</b>	<b>314 036</b>	<b>344 553</b>	<b>473 784</b>	<b>365 278</b>	<b>365 555</b>	<b>400 736</b>	<b>420 383</b>	<b>440 982</b>

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	(42 983)	(33 992)	539	70 750	(87 040)	(86 763)	(66 578)	(17 445)	11 468
--------------------------	----------	----------	-----	--------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--------



EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		A										
		B										
		C										
		D										
		E										
		F										
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			3									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References  
 1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure  
 2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36  
 3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check capital balance

(649 215) (651 480) (749 283) (169 700) (214 565) (214 565) (179 778) (26 360) (13 373)

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC442 Umzimvubu - Entities measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Entity 1 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Entity 2 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Entity 3 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>And so on for the rest of the Entities</b>										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.4	2.2	3.0	1.6	0.9	0.9	4.6	1.4	1.9	2.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.4	2.2	3.0	1.6	0.9	0.9	4.6	1.4	1.9	2.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.7	1.6	2.0	1.1	0.9	0.9	3.5	1.0	1.5	1.9
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		48.8%	94.5%	70.9%	70.9%	96.5%	96.5%	92.1%	103.4%	103.4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		48.8%	94.5%	70.9%	70.9%	96.5%	96.5%	92.1%	103.4%	103.4%	103.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	9.6%	11.0%	17.1%	17.6%	4.5%	4.5%	15.4%	28.2%	28.0%	28.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1.6%	5.8%	3.6%	50.7%	107.1%	107.1%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.8%	24.7%	27.1%	29.8%	25.9%	25.9%	22.3%	27.2%	27.8%	29.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	36.8%	31.1%	33.7%	36.9%	32.1%	32.1%		33.8%	34.5%	36.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.4%	2.6%	1.9%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%		2.8%	2.5%	2.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	48.0%	57.1%	44.9%	42.8%	37.2%	37.2%	26.4%	28.4%	28.8%	30.1%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	13.0	17.1	-	7.0	7.0	7.0	3.3	9.4	9.4	9.8
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	92.7%	133.6%	236.9%	239.1%	71.0%	71.0%	245.0%	189.9%	184.3%	178.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	74.9	58.9	78.0	6.0	14.6	14.6	93.3	16.0	23.2	29.0

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal												
Informal												
<b>Total number of households</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												



Municipal entity services		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Services provided by 'external mechanisms'</b>										
Ref.										
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</b>										
Ref.										
<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Informal settlements (Rands)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										



EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Valuation:</b>	1	01/07/2013	01/07/2017	01/07/2017						
Date of valuation:		01/07/2014	01/07/2018	01/07/2018						
Financial year valuation used		Yes	Yes	Yes						
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes						
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	No						
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		2	3	3						
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	10	15	15						
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	1	1						
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-						
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-						
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	Yes	Yes	Yes						
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		12	12	12						
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		3 297								
No. of properties	5	-	-	-						
No. of sectional title values	5	144	150	150						
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1	1	1						
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-						
No. of valuation roll amendments		3	-	-						
No. of objections by rate payers		1	-	-						
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-						
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-						
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	1	1	1						
Supplementary valuation		1 164 325	2 630 400	2 630 400						
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	126	97	97						
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-						
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-						
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-						
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-						
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		23	26	26						
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-						
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-						
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		23	26	26						
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>1 050</b>	<b>2 205</b>	<b>2 205</b>						
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-						
Total land value (Rm)	5	1 310	1 385	1 385						
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	1 310	1 385	1 385						
Total market value (Rm)	5									
<b>Rating:</b>		Yes	Yes	Yes						
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		No	No	No						
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No	No	No						
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No						
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0						
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	Yes	Yes						
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0						
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-						
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>		14 700	15 725	16 605						
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0						
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-						
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	36	36						
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-						
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-						
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-						
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	36	36						
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>										

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
<b>Current Year 2020/21</b>																		
<b>Valuation:</b>																		
No. of properties		1 858	-	117	48	82	149	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		2	2	2	2	2		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Frequency of valuation (select)																		
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Dep.Replace	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Dep.Replace	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.						
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No						
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform						
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	475	-	372	4	364	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>																		
Average rate	3	0.006084	-	0.014686	0.001574	0.019511	-	0.001574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		4 022	-	131 156	203	213 043	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		2 615	-	85 251	132	138 478	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	65.0%	0.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%	0.0%	65.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		1 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>																		

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
<b>Budget Year 2021/22</b>																		
<b>Valuation:</b>																		
No. of properties		1 858	-	117	48	82	149	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		2	2	2	2	2		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Frequency of valuation (select)																		
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Dep.Replace	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Dep.Replace	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.						
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No						
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform						
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	475	-	372	4	364	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>																		
Average rate	3	0.006084	-	0.014686	0.001574	0.019511	-	0.001574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		4 022	-	131 156	203	213 043	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		2 615	-	85 251	132	138 478	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	65.0%	0.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%	0.0%	65.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		1 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>																		

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			0.0157	0.0066	0.0066	0.0066	0.0061		
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0190	0.0132	0.0132	0.0132	0.0147		
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-			
Small holdings			-	-	-	-			
Farm properties - used			-	0.0017	0.0017	0.0017	0.0016		
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-			
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-			
Business and commercial properties			0.0315	0.0132	0.0132	0.0132	0.0147		
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-		
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-		
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-		
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-		
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-		
State-owned properties			0.0039	0.0165	0.0165	0.0165	0.0195		
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-		
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-		
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-		
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-		
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-		
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-		
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/l)		(fill in structure)							
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
			0.0157	0.0066	0.0066	0.0066	0.0061		
			0.0190	0.0132	0.0132	0.0132	0.0147		
			-	-	-	-	-		
			-	-	-	-	-		
			-	0.0017	0.0017	0.0017	0.0016		
			-	-	-	-	-		
			-	-	-	-	-		
			0.0315	0.0132	0.0132	0.0132	0.0147		
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
			-	-	-	-	-		
			-	-	-	-	-		
			-	-	-	-	-		
			0.0039	0.0165	0.0165	0.0165	0.0195		
			-	-	-	-	-		
			-	-	-	-	-		
			-	-	-	-	-		
			-	-	-	-	-		
			-	-	-	-	-		
			-	-	-	-	-		
			-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(describe structure)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		15 071 651.00	15 687 279.00	16 728 512.00	17 399 469.00	17 399 469.00	15 281 603.00	148.7%	38 000 000.00	39 520 000.00	41 100 800.00
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Refuse removal		1 159 426.00	1 160 555.00	1 096 785.00	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	706 754.00	61.9%	1 143 947.00	1 189 704.88	1 237 293.08
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-				
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>16 231 077.00</b>	<b>16 847 834.00</b>	<b>17 825 297.00</b>	<b>18 399 469.00</b>	<b>18 399 469.00</b>	<b>15 988 357.00</b>	<b>112.7%</b>	<b>39 143 947.00</b>	<b>40 709 704.88</b>	<b>42 338 093.08</b>
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-				
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>16 231 077.00</b>	<b>16 847 834.00</b>	<b>17 825 297.00</b>	<b>18 399 469.00</b>	<b>18 399 469.00</b>	<b>15 988 357.00</b>	<b>112.7%</b>	<b>39 143 947.00</b>	<b>40 709 704.88</b>	<b>42 338 093.08</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>3.8%</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13.1%)</b>		<b>144.8%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-				
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>						
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-				
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>						
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-				
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>						
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-				
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>						
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		47 674	89 584	101 468	48 945	403 464	403 464	288 445	350 457	395 028
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		<b>47 674</b>	<b>89 584</b>	<b>101 468</b>	<b>48 945</b>	<b>403 464</b>	<b>403 464</b>	<b>288 445</b>	<b>350 457</b>	<b>395 028</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		<b>47 674</b>	<b>89 584</b>	<b>101 468</b>	<b>48 945</b>	<b>403 464</b>	<b>403 464</b>	<b>288 445</b>	<b>350 457</b>	<b>395 028</b>

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
		3 Months	Service delivery investmen	Yes	Fixed	5.8	0	0		16 066				16 066
		3 Months	Operating investment	Yes	Fixed	5.8	0	0		25 995				25 995
		3 Months	MIG Investment	Yes	Fixed	5.8	0	0		10 834				10 834
		3 Months	Guarantee investment	Yes	Fixed	5.8	0	0		293				293
		3 Months	FMG Investment	Yes	Fixed	5.8	0	0		622				622
		3 Months	INEP Investment	Yes	Fixed	5.8	0	0		2 310				2 310
		3 Months	Nedbank Investment	Yes	variable	5.8	0	0		27 926				27 926
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										<b>84 047</b>		-	-	<b>84 047</b>
<b>Entities</b>														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									<b>84 047</b>		-	-	<b>84 047</b>

References  
 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)  
 2. List investments in expiry date order  
 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range  
 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)  
check borrowing balance

- - - - -

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		179 421	197 321	222 746	235 565	279 883	279 883	243 159	249 332	241 147
<b>Equitable Share</b>		175 184	193 075	217 928	230 629	274 947	274 947	238 026	247 612	239 427
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2 537	2 476	2 512	2 700	2 700	2 700	3 413		1 720
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 700	1 770	1 770	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 720	1 720	1 720
Municipal Disaster Grant				536	536	536	536			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		–	665	664	750	750	750	750	750	750
Libraries, Archives and Museums			665	664	750	750	750	750	750	750
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		116	136	141	111	111	111	111	115	120
<b>Education, Training and Development Practices SETA</b>		116	136	141	111	111	111	111	115	120
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	179 537	198 122	223 551	236 426	280 744	280 744	244 020	250 197	242 017
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		45 000	29 331	22 749	14 706	18 733	18 733	33 000	35 000	28 000
<b>Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Government)</b>		52 656	45 484	46 434	56 112	56 112	56 112	48 951	52 786	55 074
<b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant</b>										
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		–	4 578	3 094	30 000	30 000	30 000	41 841	–	–
Infrastructure				3 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	29 841		
<b>Housing</b>			4 578					12 000		
Other Transfers Public Corporations				94						
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	97 656	79 393	72 277	100 818	104 845	104 845	123 792	87 786	83 074
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		277 193	277 515	295 828	337 244	385 589	385 589	367 812	337 983	325 091

- References**
- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
  - Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
  - Replacement of RSC levies
  - Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
  - Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
  - Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>144 134</b>	<b>152 711</b>	<b>170 069</b>	<b>213 608</b>	<b>219 838</b>	<b>219 838</b>	<b>243 159</b>	<b>249 332</b>	<b>241 147</b>
Equitable Share		140 657	149 782	165 525	208 672	214 902	214 902	238 026	247 612	239 427
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2 537	2 345	2 498	2 700	2 700	2 700	3 413		
Local Government Financial Management Grant		940	584	1 482	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 720	1 720	1 720
Municipal Disaster Grant				563	536	536	536			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>750</b>
Libraries, Archives and Museums				996	750	750	750	750	750	750
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>116</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>120</b>
LG SETA		116	136	141	111	111	111	111	115	120
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>144 250</b>	<b>152 846</b>	<b>171 205</b>	<b>214 469</b>	<b>220 699</b>	<b>220 699</b>	<b>244 020</b>	<b>250 197</b>	<b>242 017</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>78 858</b>	<b>63 910</b>	<b>64 281</b>	<b>70 818</b>	<b>73 102</b>	<b>73 102</b>	<b>81 951</b>	<b>87 786</b>	<b>83 074</b>
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal)		39 400	25 505	17 763	14 706	16 990	16 990	33 000	35 000	28 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		39 459	38 405	46 518	56 112	56 112	56 112	48 951	52 786	55 074
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 210</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>41 841</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Infrastructure				2 210	30 000	30 000	30 000	29 841		
Housing								12 000		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>78 858</b>	<b>63 910</b>	<b>64 281</b>	<b>70 818</b>	<b>73 102</b>	<b>73 102</b>	<b>123 792</b>	<b>87 786</b>	<b>83 074</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>223 108</b>	<b>216 756</b>	<b>237 697</b>	<b>315 287</b>	<b>323 802</b>	<b>323 802</b>	<b>367 812</b>	<b>337 983</b>	<b>325 091</b>

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>Equitable Share</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts					(5 466)	(5 466)	(5 466)			
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>					(235 029)	(4 400)	(4 400)	5 133	1 720	1 720
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	(240 495)	(9 866)	(9 866)	5 133	1 720	1 720
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		121	213	623	(500)	(500)	(500)			
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		350	4 666	4 666	(750)	(750)	(750)	750	750	750
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		258	4 256	5 287	(1 250)	(1 250)	(1 250)	750	750	750
<b>District Municipality:</b>		213	623	1						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts					(111)	(111)	(111)			
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>					111	-	-	111	115	1 198 132
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	(111)	(111)	111	115	1 198 132
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	258	4 256	5 287	(241 745)	(11 226)	(11 226)	5 994	2 585	1 200 602
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>Equitable Share</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		5 456	0	1 893	3 573	3 573	3 573			
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		8 538	47 399	294 064	(70 818)	(299 366)	(299 366)	81 951	87 786	83 074
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		13 993	45 507	291 929	(67 245)	(295 793)	(295 793)	81 951	87 786	83 074
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		0	1 893	4 027						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts			213	623	(30 000)	(30 000)	(123)			
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>					30 000	30 000	(30 000)	29 841		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	213	623	-	-	(30 123)	29 841	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts					(111)	(111)				
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>					111	111				
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	13 993	45 720	292 552	(67 245)	(295 793)	(325 916)	111 792	87 786	83 074
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>										
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		14 251	49 976	297 839	(308 990)	(307 019)	(337 142)	117 786	90 371	1 283 676

References 213282 2515512 4028187 0 0 0 0 0 0

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(179 709)	(198 122)	(223 551)	(236 426)	(281 682)	(281 682)	(248 300)	(250 893)	(242 745)
Check capex	(50 059)	(37 172)	(94 214)	(100 818)	(124 102)	(124 102)	(113 634)	(15 621)	(2 270)

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	865	1 267	6 270	4 842	6 442	6 442	4 380	6 704	6 943	7 247
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		865	1 267	6 270	4 842	6 442	6 442	4 380	6 704	6 943	7 247
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	865	1 267	6 270	4 842	6 442	6 442	4 380	6 704	6 943	7 247
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	865	1 267	6 270	4 842	6 442	6 442	4 380	6 704	6 943	7 247

- References**
1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
  2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
  3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
  4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
  5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
  6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 399	9 063	9 322	10 425	10 425	10 425	10 842	11 276	11 727
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 205	1 266	1 293	1 498	1 498	1 498	1 558	1 620	1 685
Medical Aid Contributions		397	439	511	383	383	383	398	414	431
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		4 750	4 658	4 680	6 746	6 746	6 746	7 015	7 296	7 588
Other benefits and allowances		1 735	1 971	2 203	2 512	2 512	2 512	2 613	2 717	2 826
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>17 644</b>	<b>17 398</b>	<b>18 009</b>	<b>21 563</b>	<b>21 563</b>	<b>21 563</b>	<b>22 426</b>	<b>23 323</b>	<b>24 256</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>(1.4%)</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 374	4 782	4 359	8 008	8 008	8 008	8 328	8 661	9 008
Pension and UIF Contributions		339	297	335	637	637	637	662	689	716
Medical Aid Contributions		40	47	51	101	101	101	105	109	114
Overtime		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		218	396	361	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 064	1 107	1 151
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 227	1 253	1 211	1 951	1 951	1 951	2 029	2 110	2 195
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	980	674	585	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 722	1 791	1 862
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	15	50	1	1	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>8 180</b>	<b>7 465</b>	<b>6 952</b>	<b>13 376</b>	<b>13 376</b>	<b>13 376</b>	<b>13 911</b>	<b>14 468</b>	<b>15 046</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>(8.7%)</b>	<b>(6.9%)</b>	<b>92.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		35 528	38 392	43 243	49 715	49 715	49 715	51 703	53 771	55 922
Pension and UIF Contributions		5 576	6 187	7 549	6 525	6 525	6 525	6 786	7 057	7 340
Medical Aid Contributions		3 202	3 514	3 912	4 402	4 402	4 402	4 578	4 761	4 952
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		2 666	2 430	3 370	6 368	6 368	6 368	6 622	6 887	7 163
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	2 993	2 649	2 958	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 168	4 334	4 508
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	1 917	1 869	1 816	2 655	2 655	2 655	2 761	2 871	2 986
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 072	1 572	1 766	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 443	1 501	1 561
Payments in lieu of leave		2 007	1 667	1 801	1 389	1 389	1 389	1 445	1 503	1 563
Long service awards		171	524	252	111	111	111	116	120	125
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>55 132</b>	<b>58 804</b>	<b>66 668</b>	<b>76 559</b>	<b>76 559</b>	<b>76 559</b>	<b>79 622</b>	<b>82 807</b>	<b>86 119</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>6.7%</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>80 957</b>	<b>83 667</b>	<b>91 629</b>	<b>111 499</b>	<b>111 499</b>	<b>111 499</b>	<b>115 959</b>	<b>120 597</b>	<b>125 421</b>
			<b>3.3%</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		80 957	83 667	91 629	111 499	111 499	111 499	115 959	120 597	125 421
<b>% increase</b>	4		3.3%	9.5%	21.7%	-	-	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	63 312	66 269	73 620	89 935	89 935	89 935	93 533	97 274	101 165

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection



EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>		54		54	54		54	54		54
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5	7		7			7	7		7
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	20		20	20		20	20		20
Other Managers	7	12	8	3	13	9	3	14	9	3
Professionals		4	4		5	4		5	4	
<i>Finance</i>										
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>				-			-			-
<i>Information Technology</i>		3		3	3		3	3		3
<i>Roads</i>										
<i>Electricity</i>										
<i>Water</i>										
<i>Sanitation</i>		1			1	1		1	1	
<i>Refuse</i>		4	4		4	4		5	4	
<i>Other</i>		76	57	-	84	59	-	84	62	-
Technicians		10	9		10	9		10	9	
<i>Finance</i>		3	3		3	3		3	3	
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		3	1		3	2		3	2	
<i>Information Technology</i>		2	1		2	1		2	2	
<i>Roads</i>										
<i>Electricity</i>										
<i>Water</i>										
<i>Sanitation</i>		2	2		10	2		10	4	
<i>Refuse</i>		56	41		56	42		56	42	
<i>Other</i>		59	51	2	60	51	2	60	53	2
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers		3	2		3	2		3	3	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades		14	8	2	14	8	2	14	10	2
Plant and Machine Operators		114	70		114	70		114	78	
Elementary Occupations		359	196	88	362	199	88	370	215	88
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9				0	0	-	0	0	-
<b>% increase</b>										
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	27	18	6	30	18	7	30	18	7
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	8	5	1	8	5	1	8	5	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		3 854	3 854	3 854	3 854	3 854	3 854	3 854	3 854	3 854	3 854	3 854	3 854	46 247	48 097	50 289
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1 050	1 103	1 158
Rental of facilities and equipment		314	314	314	314	314	314	314	314	314	314	314	314	3 766	3 916	4 090
Interest earned - external investments		811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	9 728	10 117	10 572
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	1 996	2 076	2 169
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	6 686	7 020	7 371
Licences and permits		180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	2 159	2 264	2 374
Agency services		184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	2 203	2 313	2 429
Transfers and subsidies		572	572	60 931	572	572	60 931	572	572	60 931	572	572	60 931	248 300	250 893	242 745
Other revenue		1 782	1 782	1 782	1 782	1 782	1 782	1 782	1 782	1 782	1 782	1 782	1 782	21 387	22 243	23 244
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>8 507</b>	<b>8 507</b>	<b>68 867</b>	<b>8 507</b>	<b>8 507</b>	<b>68 867</b>	<b>8 507</b>	<b>8 507</b>	<b>68 867</b>	<b>8 507</b>	<b>8 507</b>	<b>68 867</b>	<b>343 521</b>	<b>350 041</b>	<b>346 440</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		7 794	7 794	7 794	7 794	7 794	7 794	7 794	7 794	7 794	7 794	7 794	7 794	93 533	97 274	101 165
Remuneration of councillors		1 869	1 869	1 869	1 869	1 869	1 869	1 869	1 869	1 869	1 869	1 869	1 869	22 426	23 323	24 256
Debt impairment		175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2 100	2 184	2 293
Depreciation & asset impairment		8 122	8 122	8 122	8 122	8 122	8 122	8 122	8 122	8 122	8 122	8 122	8 122	97 469	100 768	104 358
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	7 331	7 625	7 937
Contracted services		5 586	5 586	6 439	5 586	5 586	6 439	5 586	5 586	6 439	5 586	5 586	6 439	70 440	68 081	70 888
Transfers and subsidies		496	496	684	496	496	684	496	496	684	496	496	684	6 704	6 943	7 247
Other expenditure		5 687	5 687	5 687	5 687	5 687	5 687	5 687	5 687	5 687	5 687	5 687	5 687	68 239	66 479	69 276
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>30 340</b>	<b>30 340</b>	<b>31 381</b>	<b>30 340</b>	<b>30 340</b>	<b>31 381</b>	<b>30 340</b>	<b>30 340</b>	<b>31 381</b>	<b>30 340</b>	<b>30 340</b>	<b>31 381</b>	<b>368 243</b>	<b>372 676</b>	<b>387 421</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(21 833)</b>	<b>(21 833)</b>	<b>37 486</b>	<b>(21 833)</b>	<b>(21 833)</b>	<b>37 486</b>	<b>(21 833)</b>	<b>(21 833)</b>	<b>37 486</b>	<b>(21 833)</b>	<b>(21 833)</b>	<b>37 486</b>	<b>(24 721)</b>	<b>(22 634)</b>	<b>(40 981)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		6 237	6 237	18 475	6 237	6 237	18 475	6 237	6 237	18 475	6 237	6 237	18 475	123 792	87 786	83 074
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>55 960</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>55 960</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>55 960</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>55 961</b>	<b>99 071</b>	<b>65 152</b>	<b>42 093</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>55 960</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>55 960</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>55 960</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>55 961</b>	<b>99 071</b>	<b>65 152</b>	<b>42 093</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		7 077	7 077	66 583	7 077	7 077	66 583	7 077	7 077	66 583	7 077	7 077	66 583	322 948	335 862	331 598
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	111	-	-
Vote 4 - Infrastructure and Plannind Department		6 273	6 273	18 510	6 273	6 273	18 510	6 273	6 273	18 510	6 273	6 273	18 510	124 222	88 235	83 545
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	559	579	600
Vote 7 - Public Safety		897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	10 761	11 299	11 864
Vote 8 - Waste Management		442	442	1 295	442	442	1 295	442	442	1 295	442	442	1 295	8 713	1 853	1 908
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>14 744</b>	<b>14 744</b>	<b>87 341</b>	<b>14 744</b>	<b>14 744</b>	<b>87 341</b>	<b>14 744</b>	<b>14 744</b>	<b>87 341</b>	<b>14 744</b>	<b>14 744</b>	<b>87 341</b>	<b>467 314</b>	<b>437 827</b>	<b>429 514</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		5 255	5 255	5 255	5 255	5 255	5 255	5 255	5 255	5 255	5 255	5 255	5 255	63 055	65 577	68 200
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		13 172	13 172	13 172	13 172	13 172	13 172	13 172	13 172	13 172	13 172	13 172	13 172	158 059	162 717	169 042
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	33 192	34 496	35 852
Vote 4 - Infrastructure and Plannind Department		2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	24 715	24 507	25 488
Vote 5 - Community Services		386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	4 630	4 815	5 007
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	21 703	22 497	23 320
Vote 7 - Public Safety		2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	34 192	35 261	36 794
Vote 8 - Waste Management		2 044	2 044	3 085	2 044	2 044	3 085	2 044	2 044	3 085	2 044	2 044	3 085	28 697	22 806	23 717
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>30 340</b>	<b>30 340</b>	<b>31 381</b>	<b>30 340</b>	<b>30 340</b>	<b>31 381</b>	<b>30 340</b>	<b>30 340</b>	<b>31 381</b>	<b>30 340</b>	<b>30 340</b>	<b>31 381</b>	<b>368 243</b>	<b>372 676</b>	<b>387 421</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>55 960</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>55 960</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>55 960</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>55 961</b>	<b>99 071</b>	<b>65 152</b>	<b>42 093</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>55 960</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>55 960</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>55 960</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>(15 596)</b>	<b>55 961</b>	<b>99 071</b>	<b>65 152</b>	<b>42 093</b>

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		7 086	7 086	66 593	7 086	7 086	66 593	7 086	7 086	66 593	7 086	7 086	66 593	323 059	335 862	331 598
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	323 059	323 059	335 862	331 598
Internal audit		7 086	7 086	66 593	7 086	7 086	66 593	7 086	7 086	66 593	7 086	7 086	(256 466)	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	10 761	11 299	11 864
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 761	10 761	11 299	11 864
Housing		897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	(9 864)	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		6 319	6 319	18 557	6 319	6 319	18 557	6 319	6 319	18 557	6 319	6 319	18 557	124 781	88 814	84 145
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 940	94 940	88 814	84 145
Road transport		3 832	3 832	16 070	3 832	3 832	16 070	3 832	3 832	16 070	3 832	3 832	(49 029)	29 841	-	-
Environmental protection		2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	(27 354)	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 713	8 713	1 853	1 908
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 713	8 713	1 853	1 908
<b>Other</b>		442	442	1 295	442	442	1 295	442	442	1 295	442	442	(7 418)	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		14 744	14 744	87 341	14 744	14 744	87 341	14 744	14 744	87 341	14 744	14 744	87 341	467 314	437 827	429 514
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		21 236	21 236	21 236	21 236	21 236	21 236	21 236	21 236	21 236	21 236	21 236	24 267	257 861	266 487	276 939
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 800	47 800	49 711	51 700
Finance and administration		3 983	3 983	3 983	3 983	3 983	3 983	3 983	3 983	3 983	3 983	3 983	163 213	207 030	213 622	221 960
Internal audit		17 252	17 252	17 252	17 252	17 252	17 252	17 252	17 252	17 252	17 252	17 252	(186 746)	3 032	3 153	3 279
<b>Community and public safety</b>		2 854	2 854	2 854	2 854	2 854	2 854	2 854	2 854	2 854	2 854	2 854	2 854	34 245	35 316	36 851
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3
Sport and recreation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	47	50	52	54
Public safety		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	34 147	34 192	35 261	36 794
Housing		2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 849	(31 343)	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		3 953	3 953	3 953	3 953	3 953	3 953	3 953	3 953	3 953	3 953	3 953	3 953	47 440	48 067	49 914
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 121	42 121	43 731	45 404
Road transport		3 510	3 510	3 510	3 510	3 510	3 510	3 510	3 510	3 510	3 510	3 510	(33 292)	5 319	4 336	4 509
Environmental protection		443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	(4 876)	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 697	28 697	22 806	23 717
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 697	28 697	22 806	23 717
<b>Other</b>		2 044	2 044	3 085	2 044	2 044	3 085	2 044	2 044	3 085	2 044	2 044	(25 612)	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		30 087	30 087	31 128	30 087	30 087	31 128	30 087	30 087	31 128	30 087	30 087	34 160	368 243	372 676	387 421
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		(15 344)	(15 344)	56 213	(15 344)	(15 344)	56 213	(15 344)	(15 344)	56 213	(15 344)	(15 344)	53 182	99 071	65 152	42 093
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	(15 344)	(15 344)	56 213	(15 344)	(15 344)	56 213	(15 344)	(15 344)	56 213	(15 344)	(15 344)	53 182	99 071	65 152	42 093

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Infrastructure and Plannind Department		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	12 808	840	874	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Infrastructure and Plannind Department		9 868	9 868	18 693	9 868	9 868	18 693	9 868	9 868	18 693	9 868	9 868	18 693	153 718	15 621	2 270	
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7 000	7 725	7 957	
Vote 7 - Public Safety		342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	4 100	-	-	
Vote 8 - Waste Management		179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	2 152	2 174	2 271	
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	12 040	12 040	20 865	12 040	12 040	20 865	12 040	12 040	20 865	12 040	12 040	20 865	179 778	26 360	13 373	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	12 040	12 040	20 865	12 040	12 040	20 865	12 040	12 040	20 865	12 040	12 040	20 865	179 778	26 360	13 373	

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	617	808	840	874
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	208	208	216	225
Finance and administration		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	(191)	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	624	649
<b>Community and public safety</b>		342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	4 100	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 100	4 100	-	-
Housing		342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	(3 758)	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		11 451	11 451	20 277	11 451	11 451	20 277	11 451	11 451	20 277	11 451	11 451	20 277	172 718	23 346	10 227
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 000	19 000	7 725	7 957
Road transport		1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	136 301	153 718	15 621	2 270
Environmental protection		9 868	9 868	18 693	9 868	9 868	18 693	9 868	9 868	18 693	9 868	9 868	(135 025)	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 152	2 152	2 174	2 271
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 152	2 152	2 174	2 271
<b>Other</b>		179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	(1 973)	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	11 990	11 990	20 815	11 990	11 990	20 815	11 990	11 990	20 815	11 990	11 990	21 415	179 778	26 360	13 373
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 901	81 901	15 621	2 270
Provincial Government		3 883	3 883	12 709	3 883	3 883	12 709	3 883	3 883	12 709	3 883	3 883	(37 612)	31 581	-	-
District Municipality		2 632	2 632	2 632	2 632	2 632	2 632	2 632	2 632	2 632	2 632	2 632	(28 949)	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	152	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		6 515	6 515	15 340	6 515	6 515	15 340	6 515	6 515	15 340	6 515	6 515	15 492	113 634	15 621	2 270
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 144	66 144	10 739	11 102
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		6 515	6 515	15 340	6 515	6 515	15 340	6 515	6 515	15 340	6 515	6 515	81 636	179 778	26 360	13 373

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	3 854	3 854	3 854	3 854	3 854	3 854	3 854	3 854	3 854	3 854	3 854	3 854	46 247	48 097	50 289
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	2 679	2 792	2 922
Rental of facilities and equipment	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	2 448	2 906	2 659
Interest earned - external investments	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	9 728	10 117	10 572
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	6 686	7 020	7 371
Licences and permits	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 503	1 576	1 651
Agency services	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	1 432	1 503	1 579
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	280	280	60 640	280	280	60 640	280	280	60 640	280	280	60 640	244 800	250 893	242 745
Other revenue	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	381	397	415
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>6 205</b>	<b>6 205</b>	<b>66 565</b>	<b>6 205</b>	<b>6 205</b>	<b>66 565</b>	<b>6 205</b>	<b>6 205</b>	<b>66 565</b>	<b>6 205</b>	<b>6 205</b>	<b>66 565</b>	<b>315 904</b>	<b>325 302</b>	<b>320 202</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	6 237	6 237	18 475	6 237	6 237	18 475	6 237	6 237	18 475	6 237	6 237	18 475	123 792	87 786	83 074
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	3 500	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(92)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>12 642</b>	<b>12 734</b>	<b>85 331</b>	<b>12 734</b>	<b>12 734</b>	<b>85 331</b>	<b>12 734</b>	<b>12 734</b>	<b>85 331</b>	<b>12 734</b>	<b>12 734</b>	<b>85 423</b>	<b>443 196</b>	<b>413 088</b>	<b>403 276</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	10 261	10 261	10 261	10 261	10 261	10 261	10 261	10 261	10 261	10 261	10 261	10 261	123 133	127 930	133 057
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	7 331	7 625	7 937
Contracted services	5 870	5 870	5 870	5 870	5 870	5 870	5 870	5 870	5 870	5 870	5 870	5 870	70 440	68 081	70 888
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	46 969	44 456	46 282
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>20 656</b>	<b>20 656</b>	<b>20 656</b>	<b>20 656</b>	<b>20 656</b>	<b>20 656</b>	<b>20 656</b>	<b>20 656</b>	<b>20 656</b>	<b>20 656</b>	<b>20 656</b>	<b>20 656</b>	<b>247 873</b>	<b>248 092</b>	<b>258 164</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	(14 981)	(14 981)	(14 981)	(14 981)	(14 981)	(14 981)	(14 981)	(14 981)	(14 981)	(14 981)	(14 981)	344 574	179 778	26 360	13 373
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>5 675</b>	<b>5 675</b>	<b>5 675</b>	<b>5 675</b>	<b>5 675</b>	<b>5 675</b>	<b>5 675</b>	<b>5 675</b>	<b>5 675</b>	<b>5 675</b>	<b>5 675</b>	<b>365 230</b>	<b>427 651</b>	<b>274 452</b>	<b>271 536</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>6 968</b>	<b>7 059</b>	<b>79 657</b>	<b>7 059</b>	<b>7 059</b>	<b>79 657</b>	<b>7 059</b>	<b>7 059</b>	<b>79 657</b>	<b>7 059</b>	<b>7 059</b>	<b>(279 807)</b>	<b>15 545</b>	<b>138 636</b>	<b>131 739</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	285 867	292 835	299 894	379 551	386 610	393 669	473 326	480 385	487 444	567 101	574 160	581 219	285 867	301 412	440 048
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	292 835	299 894	379 551	386 610	393 669	473 326	480 385	487 444	567 101	574 160	581 219	301 412	301 412	440 048	571 787

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

EC442 Umzimvubu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>										

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate							
R thousand	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		502 718	554 270	542 206	37 947	50 631	50 631	54 922	1 980	270
Roads Infrastructure		500 441	540 322	510 495	23 241	23 241	23 241	21 672	1 720	-
Roads		497 598	530 611	497 817	23 241	23 241	23 241	21 672	1 720	-
Road Structures		2 844	9 711	12 678	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 277	13 948	31 711	14 706	27 390	27 390	33 250	260	270
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		2 277	13 948	31 711	14 706	27 390	27 390	33 250	260	270
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>7 081</b>	<b>(11 076)</b>	<b>47 991</b>	<b>18 043</b>	<b>19 075</b>	<b>19 075</b>	<b>29 581</b>	<b>7 839</b>	<b>8 106</b>	
Community Facilities	7 081	(11 076)	47 991	18 043	19 075	19 075	29 581	7 839	8 106	
Halls	3 102	(0)	6 544	9 243	8 135	8 135	16 481	-	-	
Centres	3 647	(11 076)	39 199	4 500	4 650	4 650	8 500	2 575	2 652	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	332	0	0	800	800	800	100	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	1 500	3 000	3 000	2 500	3 090	3 183	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	2 248	2 000	2 490	2 490	2 000	2 174	2 271	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>45 063</b>	<b>48 731</b>	<b>48 731</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	45 063	48 731	48 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	45 063	48 731	48 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	-	<b>8 440</b>	<b>24 057</b>	<b>28 124</b>	<b>38 624</b>	<b>38 624</b>	<b>38 000</b>	<b>2 060</b>	<b>2 122</b>	
Operational Buildings	-	8 440	24 057	28 124	38 624	38 624	26 000	2 060	2 122	
Municipal Offices	-	8 440	24 057	25 124	34 124	34 124	20 200	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	1 500	3 000	3 000	1 800	2 060	2 122	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	4 000	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>1 131</b>	<b>1 568</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>3 700</b>	<b>3 700</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>649</b>	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	380	1 131	1 568	1 200	3 700	3 700	600	624	649	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	380	1 131	1 568	1 200	3 700	3 700	600	624	649	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	300	300	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>1 434</b>	<b>(2 100)</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>2 650</b>	<b>1 960</b>	<b>1 960</b>	<b>152</b>	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	1 434	(2 100)	900	2 650	1 960	1 960	152	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>6 824</b>	<b>2 386</b>	<b>4 607</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>2 104</b>	<b>2 104</b>	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	6 824	2 386	4 607	1 500	2 104	2 104	-	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	<b>13 376</b>	<b>16 518</b>	<b>16 518</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	13 376	16 518	16 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>576 877</b>	<b>618 300</b>	<b>686 578</b>	<b>89 463</b>	<b>116 395</b>	<b>116 395</b>	<b>123 256</b>	<b>12 503</b>	<b>11 148</b>

**References**

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

check balance

- - - - -

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		2 249	2 249	3 391	-	1 457	1 457	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		2 249	2 249	3 391	-	1 457	1 457	-	-	-
Roads		2 249	2 249	3 391	-	1 457	1 457	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	3 120	1 554	2 284	700	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	3 120	1 554	2 284	700	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	3 711	1 056	1 937	858	3 403	3 403	4 214	216	225	
Furniture and Office Equipment	3 711	1 056	1 937	858	3 403	3 403	4 214	216	225	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	(197)	6 605	6 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	(197)	6 605	6 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset</b>	1	8 882	11 464	14 217	1 558	5 859	5 859	4 214	216	225
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		14.0%	1.8%	1.9%	0.9%	2.7%	2.7%	2.3%	0.8%	1.7%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	7.8%	13.7%	1.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.5%	0.3%	0.3%
<b>References</b>										
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capita										
check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		3 152	3 810	329	1 750	1 750	1 750	2 500	1 404	1 460
Roads Infrastructure		2 656	3 116	160	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 850	728	757
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		2 656	3 116	160	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 850	728	757
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		496	694	170	750	750	750	650	676	703
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		496	694	170	750	750	750	650	676	703
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	852	139	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	852	139	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Halls		-	852	139	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>1 076</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>1 479</b>	<b>1 479</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 768</b>	<b>1 839</b>	
Operational Buildings	1 800	1 076	1 945	2 000	1 479	1 479	1 700	1 768	1 839	
Municipal Offices	1 800	1 076	1 945	2 000	1 479	1 479	1 700	1 768	1 839	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>381</b>	<b>1 520</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>1 311</b>	<b>1 363</b>	<b>1 418</b>	
Computer Equipment	137	381	1 520	740	740	740	1 311	1 363	1 418	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	5	6	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>1 239</b>	<b>2 260</b>	<b>3 900</b>	<b>3 900</b>	<b>4 088</b>	<b>4 261</b>	<b>4 454</b>	
Machinery and Equipment	118	755	1 239	2 260	3 900	3 900	4 088	4 261	4 454	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Transport Assets	164	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	<b>-</b>									
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	<b>-</b>									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5 372</b>	<b>6 873</b>	<b>5 173</b>	<b>7 755</b>	<b>8 874</b>	<b>8 874</b>	<b>9 604</b>	<b>8 801</b>	<b>9 176</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		<b>0.7%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>0.6%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>0.8%</b>	<b>0.8%</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>0.8%</b>
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		<b>1.8%</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>2.5%</b>
<b>References</b>										
1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1										
check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	134 874	91 070	93 902	93 902	93 902	60 991	62 831	64 736
Roads Infrastructure		-	133 803	89 922	92 958	92 958	92 958	60 000	61 800	63 654
Roads		-	133 803	89 922	92 958	92 958	92 958	60 000	61 800	63 654
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	595	651	595	595	595	625	650	683
Drainage Collection		-	595	651	595	595	595	625	650	683
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	74	80	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	74	80	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	54	59	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	54	59	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	348	358	348	348	348	366	381	400
Landfill Sites		-	348	358	348	348	348	366	381	400
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	(1 074)	3 576	3 353	3 353	3 353	3 520	3 661	3 844
Community Facilities		-	(2 663)	1 904	2 139	2 139	2 139	2 246	2 336	2 453
Halls		-	(3 179)	1 359	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	14	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	55	60	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	316	345	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	78	69	720	720	720	756	786	825	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 123	1 168	1 226	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	24	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	30	33	350	350	350	368	382	401	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	1 589	1 672	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 274	1 325	1 391	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	1 589	1 672	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 274	1 325	1 391	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	-	7 325	3 911	5 104	5 104	5 104	5 360	5 574	5 853	
Operational Buildings	-	7 266	3 846	5 104	5 104	5 104	5 360	5 574	5 853	
Municipal Offices	-	6 104	2 586	5 104	5 104	5 104	5 360	5 574	5 853	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	741	801	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	173	187	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	73	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	12	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	165	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	59	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	59	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	523	382	821	821	821	862	896	941	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	523	382	821	821	821	862	896	941	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	523	382	821	821	821	862	896	941	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	1 292	1 168	1 570	1 570	1 570	1 649	1 715	1 800	
Computer Equipment	-	1 292	1 168	1 570	1 570	1 570	1 649	1 715	1 800	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	924	1 063	1 085	1 085	1 085	1 140	1 185	1 245	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	924	1 063	1 085	1 085	1 085	1 140	1 185	1 245	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	623	858	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 231	1 281	1 345	
Machinery and Equipment	-	623	858	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 231	1 281	1 345	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	2 084	1 918	2 206	2 206	2 206	2 317	2 409	2 530	
Transport Assets	-	2 084	1 918	2 206	2 206	2 206	2 317	2 409	2 530	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	-	146 572	103 946	109 214	109 214	109 214	77 069	79 552	82 293

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check (105 413) (6 696) (18 138) (20 000) (20 000) (20 000) (20 400) (21 216) (22 065)

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		25 372	20 841	43 543	68 678	82 135	82 135	51 358	13 641	2 000
Roads Infrastructure		11 249	20 841	42 510	68 678	82 135	82 135	50 958	9 591	-
Roads		11 249	17 005	38 973	66 024	79 481	79 481	45 561	9 591	-
Road Structures		-	3 836	3 537	2 654	2 654	2 654	5 398	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		14 123	0	1 033	-	-	-	400	4 050	2 000
Landfill Sites		14 123	0	1 033	-	-	-	400	4 050	2 000
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>803</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>4 774</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	803	705	4 774	10 000	10 000	10 000	950	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	803	705	2 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	(0)	2 468	10 000	10 000	10 000	950	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	37 228	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	37 228	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	37 228	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	53	171	171	-	176	176	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	53	171	171	-	176	176	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	53	171	171	-	176	176	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	63 456	21 716	48 488	78 678	92 311	92 311	52 308	13 641	2 000
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	3.3%	6.5%	46.4%	43.0%	43.0%	29.1%	51.7%	15.0%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	14.8%	46.6%	72.0%	84.5%	84.5%	67.9%	17.1%	2.4%
<b>References</b>										
1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.										
check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		12 808	840	874				
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Infrastructure and Plannind Department		153 718	15 621	2 270				
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		7 000	7 725	7 957				
Vote 7 - Public Safety		4 100	-	-				
Vote 8 - Waste Management		2 152	2 174	2 271				
Vote 9 -		-	-	-				
Vote 10 -		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>179 778</b>	<b>26 360</b>	<b>13 373</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council								
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Infrastructure and Plannind Department								
Vote 5 - Community Services								
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development								
Vote 7 - Public Safety								
Vote 8 - Waste Management								
Vote 9 -								
Vote 10 -								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>179 778</b>	<b>26 360</b>	<b>13 373</b>	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																
	<b>Solid Waste Removal:Waste Management</b>	<b>Centres: LED. Hawkers Stalls</b>		<b>New</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Revenue Generating		er:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Whole of the Municipality			2 000	2 000	2 174	2 271
	Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Mayor and Council:Council (202)	Furniture and Office Equipment:Furniture		<b>New</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Furniture and Office Equipment		entifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 18			100	104	108	112
	Roads:Roads (203)	LV Networks: Mpondomise Phase 2		<b>Upgrading</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Furniture and Office Equipment		entifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 18			100	104	108	112
	<b>Finance:BTO CFO (200)</b>	Furniture and Office Equipment:Furniture & office equipment.		<b>New</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Electrical Infrastructure		entifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 23			3 038	-	-	-
	Finance:BTO Budgeting & Reporting & Core Function:Police Forces Traffic and Core Function:Police Forces Traffic and	Transport Assets:Vehicles		<b>New</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Furniture and Office Equipment		er:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Whole of the Municipality			600	630	655	688
	Core Function:Police Forces Traffic and	Training Centres:Shooting range Construction		<b>New</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Transport Assets		entifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 18			2 320	2 000	2 080	2 163
	Core Function:Police Forces Traffic and	Police:Pound		<b>New</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Sport and Recreation Facilities		entifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 18			1 500	4 000	-	-
	Core Function:Police Forces Traffic and	Furniture and Office Equipment:Furniture & office equipment.		<b>New</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Licences and Rights		entifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 18			800	100	-	-
	<b>Core Function:Police Forces Traffic and</b>	Machinery and Equipment:Security Equipment		<b>New</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Machinery and Equipment		er:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Whole of the Municipality			150	300	312	324
	Solid Waste Removal:Waste Management	Machinery and Equipment:Tools & equipment.		<b>New</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Machinery and Equipment		er:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Whole of the Municipality			100	100	104	109
	Information Technology:Information, Comm	Computer Software and Applications:ICT. programmes		<b>New</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Machinery and Equipment		er:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Whole of the Municipality			2 350	2 350	2 554	2 669
	<b>Information Technology:Information; C</b>	Computer Equipment:Computer equipment		<b>New</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Computer Equipment		ment by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite)			3 700	3 500	3 640	3 786
	Administrative and Corporate Support:C	Furniture and Office Equipment:Furniture & office equipment.		<b>New</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Computer Equipment		er:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Whole of the Municipality			1 000	1 500	1 560	1 622
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs L	Building Plan Offices:Construction of Auction pens		<b>New</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Computer Equipment		er:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Whole of the Municipality			108	100	104	108
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs L	Centres:LED. equipment		<b>New</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Furniture and Office Equipment		entifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 14			3 000	1 800	2 060	2 122
	<b>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs L</b>	<b>Parks:Intensive Vegetable Production</b>		<b>New</b>	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Machinery and Equipment		er:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Whole of the Municipality			1 000	1 200	1 030	1 061
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs L	Centres:LED. projects		<b>New</b>	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Sport and Recreation Facilities		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Whole of the Municipality			3 000	2 500	3 090	3 183
	Roads:Roads (203)	Outdoor Facilities:Phepeni Sport facility		<b>Upgrading</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Sport and Recreation Facilities		entifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Whole of the Municipality			1 500	1 500	1 545	1 591
	Roads:Roads (203)	Roads:Upgrade of EmaXesibeni Streetlights along the CBD		<b>Upgrading</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Roads Infrastructure		entifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 1			9 050	950	-	-
	Roads:Roads (203)	Roads:Upgrade of EmaXesibeni Streetlights along the CBD		<b>Upgrading</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Roads Infrastructure		entifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 1			2 329	10 261	-	-
	Roads:Roads (203)	Roads:Surfacing of road leading to gravel yard with proper drainage system and walkways		<b>Upgrading</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Roads Infrastructure		entifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 7			6 759	-	-	-
	Roads:Roads (203)	Roads:Surfacing of Mount Frere Streets Phase 7		<b>Upgrading</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Roads Infrastructure		entifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 7			15 660	-	-	-
	Roads:Roads (203)	Roads:Upgrading of Mount Frere Landfill Site		<b>Upgrading</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Roads Infrastructure		entifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 18			6 531	10 369	-	-
	Roads:Roads (203)	Roads:Phase 1 of KwaBhaca Public Transport Facility		<b>Upgrading</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Roads Infrastructure		entifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 18			5 573	2 221	-	-
	Roads:Roads (203)	Roads:Internal Services of Ext 3 and 6 Emaxesibeni		<b>Upgrading</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Roads Infrastructure		entifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 17			900	-	-	-
	Roads:Roads (203)	Roads:Ngwegweni AR Maintenance		<b>Upgrading</b>	re, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Roads Infrastructure		entifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 7			2 000	-	-	-
	Roads:Roads (203)	Roads:Botoman ? Dundee AR Maintenance		<b>Upgrading</b>	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Roads Infrastructure		entifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 2			1 178	-	-	-
	Roads:Roads (203)	Roads:Sixhoiyeni AR Maintenance		<b>Upgrading</b>	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Roads Infrastructure		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 2			1 197	-	-	-
	Roads:Roads (203)	Roads:Natala AR Maintenance		<b>Upgrading</b>	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Roads Infrastructure		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 2			1 232	-	-	-
	Roads:Roads (203)	Roads:Sugarbush AR Maintenance		<b>Upgrading</b>	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Roads Infrastructure		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 2			1500000	0	0	0
	Roads:Roads (203)	Roads:Xhameni AR Maintenance		<b>Upgrading</b>	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Roads Infrastructure		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 2			1000000	0	0	0
	Roads:Roads (203)	Roads:Zwellisha - Mhlokwana AR Maintenance		<b>Upgrading</b>	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Roads Infrastructure		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 2			1136869	0	0	0
	Roads:Roads (203)	Roads:Baphathe - Rholihlahla AR Maintenance		<b>Upgrading</b>	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Roads Infrastructure		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 2			923640	0	0	0
	Roads:Roads (203)	Roads:Maribela - Mntwana AR Maintenance		<b>Upgrading</b>	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Roads Infrastructure		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 2			1457179	0	0	0
	Roads:Roads (203)	Roads:Mawusheni AR Maintenance		<b>Upgrading</b>	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Roads Infrastructure		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 2			970	-	-	-
	Roads:Roads (203)			<b>Upgrading</b>	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access		Roads Infrastructure		Regional:Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province:Eastern Cape:District Municipalities:DC44 Alfred Nzo:Municipalities:EC442 Umzimvubu:Ward:Ward 2			1223818	0	0	0

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
<b>Parent municipality:</b>																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
<b>Entities:</b>																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																			
	<b>Entity Name</b>																		
	<i>Project name</i>																		

**References**  
 List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF  
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

EC442 Umzimvubu - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand												Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22
<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>														
<b>Parent Operational expenditure</b>														
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>														
<b>Entity A</b> Water project A														
<b>Entity B</b> Electricity project B														
<b>Entity Operational expenditure</b>														
<b>Total Operational expenditure</b>														
												-	-	-
												-	-	-

**References**  
 Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure  
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.  
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002\_00066)

check 340 240 388 825 368 243